# STABILITY CONDITIONS UNDER THE FOURIER-MUKAI TRANSFORMS ON ABELIAN THREEFOLDS 

DULIP PIYARATNE


#### Abstract

We realize explicit symmetries of Bridgeland stability conditions on any abelian threefold given by Fourier-Mukai transforms. In particular, we extend the previous joint work with Maciocia to study the slope and tilt stabilities of sheaves and complexes under the Fourier-Mukai transforms, and then to show that certain Fourier-Mukai transforms give equivalences of the stability condition hearts of bounded t-structures which are double tilts of coherent sheaves. Consequently, we show that the conjectural construction proposed by Bayer, Macrì and Toda gives rise to Bridgeland stability conditions on any abelian threefold by proving that tilt stable objects satisfy the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality. Our proof of the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality conjecture for any abelian threefold is a generalization of the previous joint work with Maciocia for a principally polarized abelian threefold with Picard rank one case, and also this gives an alternative proof of the same result in full generality due to Bayer, Macrì and Stellari. Moreover, we realize the induced cohomological Fourier-Mukai transform explicitly in anti-diagonal form, and consequently, we describe a polarization on the derived equivalent abelian variety by using Fourier-Mukai theory.


## Contents

1. Introduction ..... 1
2. Preliminaries ..... 7
3. Cohomological Fourier-Mukai Transforms and Polarizations ..... 16
4. Stability Conditions Under FM Transforms on Abelian Varieties ..... 20
5. Bogomolov-Gieseker Type Inequality on Abelian Threefolds ..... 23
6. FM Transform of Sheaves on Abelian Varieties ..... 25
7. Equivalences of Stability Condition Hearts on Abelian Surfaces ..... 31
8. FM Transform of Sheaves on Abelian Threefolds ..... 33
9. Further Properties of Slope Stability under FM Transforms ..... 42
10. Some Stable Reflexive Sheaves on Abelian Threefolds ..... 46
11. Equivalences of Stability Condition Hearts on Abelian Threefolds ..... 47
References ..... 54

## 1. Introduction

Date: September 21, 2017.
2010 Mathematics Subject Classification. Primary 14F05; Secondary 14J30, 14J32, 14J60, 14K99, 18E10, 18E30, 18E40.
Key words and phrases. Fourier-Mukai transforms, Abelian varieties, Threefolds, Derived category, Polarization, Bridgeland stability conditions, Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality.
1.1. Bridgeland stability conditions on threefolds. Motivated by Douglas's work on חstability for D-branes on Calabi-Yau threefolds (see [Dou]), Bridgeland introduced the notion of stability conditions on triangulated categories (see [Bri1]). Bridgeland's approach can be interpreted essentially as an abstraction of the usual slope stability for sheaves. From the original motivation, construction of Bridgeland stability conditions on the bounded derived category of a given projective threefold is an important problem. However, unlike for a projective surface, there is no known construction which gives stability conditions for all projective threefolds. See [Huy3, MS] for further details.

The category of coherent sheaves does not arise as a heart of a Bridgeland stability condition for higher dimensional smooth projective varieties (see [Tod, Lemma 2.7]). So more work is needed to construct the hearts for stability conditions on projective varieties of dimension above one. In general, when $\Omega$ is a complexified ample class on a projective variety $X$ (that is $\Omega=B+i \sqrt{3} \alpha H$ for some $B, H \in \operatorname{NS}_{\mathbb{R}}(X)$ with ample class $H$, and $\left.\alpha \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}\right)$, it is expected that

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z_{\Omega}(-)=-\int_{X} e^{-\Omega} \operatorname{ch}(-) \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

defines a central charge function of some stability condition on $X$ (see [BMT, Conjecture 2.1.2]). In [BMT], the authors conjecturally construct a heart for this central charge function by double tilting coherent sheaves on $X$. The first tilt of $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ associated to the HarderNarasimhan filtration with respect to the slope stability, is denoted by

$$
\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{\Omega}[1], \mathcal{T}_{\Omega}\right\rangle
$$

They proved that abelian category $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}$ of two term complexes is Noetherian, and furthermore, they introduced the notion of tilt slope stability for objects in $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}$. The conjectural stability condition heart

$$
\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{\Omega}^{\prime}[1], \mathcal{T}_{\Omega}^{\prime}\right\rangle
$$

is the tilt of $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}$ associated to the Harder-Narasimhan filtration with respect to the tilt slope stability. It was shown in $[\mathrm{BMT}]$ that the pair $\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\Omega}, \mathcal{A}_{\Omega}\right)$ defines a Bridgeland stability condition on $X$ if and only if any $E \in \mathcal{B}_{\Omega}$ tilt slope stable object with zero tilt slope satisfies $\operatorname{Re} Z_{\Omega}(\mathrm{E}[1])<0$. Moreover, they proposed the following strong inequality for tilt stable objects with zero tilt slopes, and this is now commonly known as the Conjectural BogomolovGieseker Type Inequality:

$$
\operatorname{ch}_{3}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})-\frac{1}{6} \alpha^{2} \mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant 0
$$

Here $\operatorname{ch}^{B}(E)=e^{-B} \operatorname{ch}(E)$ is the twisted Chern character.
This conjecture has been shown to hold for all Fano threefolds with Picard rank one (see [BMT, Mac, Sch1, Li]), abelian threefolds (see [MP1, MP2, Piy1, BMS]), étale quotients of abelian threefolds (see [BMS]), some toric threefolds (see [BMSZ, Theorem 5.1]) and threefolds which are products of projective spaces and abelian varieties (see [Kos]). Recently, Schmidt found a counterexample to the original Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality conjecture when $X$ is the blowup at a point of $\mathbb{P}^{3}$ (see [Sch2]). Therefore, this inequality needs some modifications in general setting and this was discussed in [Piy3, BMSZ].
1.2. Bridgeland Stability under Fourier-Mukai transforms. The notion of FourierMukai transform (FM transform for short) was introduced by Mukai in early 1980s (see [Muk2]). In particular, he showed that the Poincaré bundle induces a non-trivial equivalence between the derived categories of an abelian variety and its dual variety. Furthermore, he
studied certain type of vector bundles on abelian varieties called semihomogeneous bundles, and moduli of them (see [Muk1]). In particular, the moduli space parametrizing simple semihomogeneous bundles on an abelian variety Y with a fixed Chern character is also an abelian variety, denoted by $X$. Moreover, the associated universal bundle $\mathcal{E}$ on $X \times Y$ induces a derived equivalence $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}$ from X to Y , which is now commonly known as the Fourier-Mukai transform.

Action of the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}$ induces stability conditions on $D^{b}(Y)$ from the ones on $D^{\mathfrak{b}}(X)$. This can be defined via the induced map on $\operatorname{Hom}(\mathrm{K}(\mathrm{Y}), \mathbb{C})$ from $\operatorname{Hom}(\mathrm{K}(\mathrm{X}), \mathbb{C})$ by the transform. More precisely, if $(Z, \mathcal{A})$ is a stability condition on $D^{\mathfrak{b}}(X)$ then

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma} \cdot(Z, \mathcal{A}):=\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma} \cdot Z, \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\times \rightarrow \gamma}(\mathcal{A})\right)
$$

defines a stability condition on $D^{b}(Y)$, where $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma} \cdot \mathrm{Z}(-)=\mathrm{Z}\left(\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma}\right)^{-1}(-)\right)$. For abelian varieties we view this as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow \gamma} \cdot Z_{\Omega}=\zeta Z_{\Omega^{\prime}} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for some $\zeta \in \mathbb{C} \backslash\{0\}$, where $\Omega, \Omega^{\prime}$ are complexified ample classes on $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ respectively. When $\zeta$ is real, one can expect that the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{\varepsilon}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}$ gives an equivalence of some hearts of particular stability conditions on X and Y , whose $\Omega$ and $\Omega^{\prime}$ are determined by $\operatorname{Im} \zeta=0$.

In particular, we prove the following for abelian threefolds:
Theorem 1.1. The Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{x} \rightarrow \mathrm{r}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$ between the abelian threefolds gives the following symmetries of Bridgeland stability conditions:

$$
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma}[1] \cdot\left(Z_{\Omega}, \mathcal{A}_{\Omega}\right)=\left(\zeta Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}, \mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}}\right)
$$

for some $\zeta \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$, and complexified ample classes $\Omega, \Omega^{\prime}$ on $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ respectively. Here $\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}, \mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}}$ are the double tilted stability condition hearts as in the construction of $[\mathrm{BMT}]$, and $\mathrm{Z}_{\Omega}, \mathrm{Z}_{\Omega^{\prime}}$ are the central charge functions as defined in (1).

The analogous result of the above theorem for abelian surfaces holds due to Huybrechts and Yoshioka and see [Huy2, Yos] for further details.

### 1.3. Main ingredients.

1.3.1. Fourier-Mukai theory and polarizations. The Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\times \rightarrow \gamma}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow$ $D^{b}(Y)$ between the abelian varieties induces a linear isomorphism $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}}$ from $\mathrm{H}_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(X, \mathbb{Q})$ to $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{alg}}^{2 *}(\mathrm{Y}, \mathbb{Q})$, called the cohomological Fourier-Mukai transform. In this article, we realize this linear isomorphism in anti-diagonal form with respect to some twisted Chern characters (see Theorem 3.6). Furthermore, we prove the following.

Theorem 1.2 (= 3.4). If the ample line bundle L defines a polarization on X , then the line bundle $\operatorname{det}(\Xi(\mathrm{L}))^{-1}$ is ample and so it defines a polarization on Y . Here $\Xi$ is the Fourier-Mukai functor from $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$ to $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$ defined by

$$
\Xi=\mathcal{E}_{\{\mathbf{a}\} \times Y}^{*} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{x \rightarrow Y} \circ \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{\mathfrak{b}\}}^{*},
$$

where $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ are any two points on $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ respectively; and $\mathcal{E}_{\{\mathrm{a}\} \times \mathrm{Y}}^{*}$ denotes the functor $\mathcal{E}_{\{\mathrm{a}\} \times \mathrm{Y}}^{*} \otimes(-)$ and similar for $\varepsilon_{\mathbf{X} \times\{\mathfrak{b}\}}^{*}$.

This theorem generalizes similar results for abelian surfaces (see [Yos, Section 1.3]) and for all abelian varieties with respect to the classical Fourier-Mukai transform with kernel the Poincaré bundle (see [BL]).
1.3.2. Stability under Fourier-Mukai transforms. The main goal of this paper is to prove Theorem 1.1, and for that we need to establish the corresponding equivalence of the double tilt stability condition hearts on the abelian threefolds. This is a generalization of the main results in [MP1, MP2, Piy1]. More specifically, we extend many techniques in [MP1, MP2, Piy1] on a principally polarized abelian threefold with Picard rank one to a general abelian threefold.

In Section 6, we study the behavior of slope stability of sheaves under the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}$ on any abelian varieties. In Section 7 we establish the analogous result of Theorem 1.1 for abelian surfaces, and our main aim is to get some familiarization with Fourier-Mukai techniques to prove our main theorem. Here we closely follow the proof of Yoshioka in [Yos].

Understanding the homological Fourier-Mukai transform for abelian threefolds is central to this paper. In Sections 8 and 9 , we study the slope stability of sheaves under the FourierMukai transforms. In particular, at the end of Section 9, we prove that

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{T}_{\Omega}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}, \mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-1], \mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-2]\right\rangle \\
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{F}_{\Omega}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-1], \mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-2], \mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-3]\right\rangle
\end{array}\right\} .
$$

From the definition of the first tilt, we have that the images under the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}$ of the objects in the abelian category $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}$ have non-zero cohomologies with respect to $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}$ only in positions 0,1 and 2 . We prove a similar result for the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{Y} \widehat{V}^{\mathrm{x}}[1]: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$. That is

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\left.\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}, \mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-1], \mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}[-2]\right\rangle\right\rangle \\
\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \stackrel{x}{x}}[1]\left(\mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}, \mathcal{B}_{\Omega}[-1], \mathcal{B}_{\Omega}[-2]\right\rangle
\end{array}\right\} .
$$

Since we have the isomorphisms $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\gamma \rightarrow x}[1] \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma} \cong[-2]$ and $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{x \rightarrow \gamma} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\gamma \rightarrow x}[1] \cong[-2]$, the abelian categories $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega}$ and $\mathcal{B}_{\Omega^{\prime}}$ behave somewhat similarly to the category of coherent sheaves on an abelian surface under the Fourier-Mukai transforms. Finally, in Section 11, we study the behavior of tilt stability under the Fourier-Mukai transforms. In particular, we prove that

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\Phi_{\mathcal{X} \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{T}_{\Omega}^{\prime}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{\Omega^{\prime}}^{\prime}, \mathcal{T}_{\Omega^{\prime}}^{\prime}[-1]\right\rangle \\
\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{F}_{\Omega}^{\prime}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{\Omega^{\prime}}^{\prime}[-1], \mathcal{T}_{\Omega^{\prime}}^{\prime}[-2]\right\rangle
\end{array}\right\},
$$

and similar results for $\Phi_{\varepsilon \vee}^{\gamma \rightarrow \mathrm{x}}[1]$. From the definition of the second tilt, we have the following:
Theorem 1.3. The derived equivalences $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\times \rightarrow \curlyvee}$ and $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\curlyvee>\times}$ give the equivalences of the double tilted hearts

$$
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \mathrm{Y}}[1]\left(\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}\right) \cong \mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}}, \quad \text { and } \quad \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\curlyvee} \overrightarrow{\mathrm{V}}^{\mathrm{x}}[2]\left(\mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}}\right) \cong \mathcal{A}_{\Omega} .
$$

1.3.3. Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality for abelian threefolds. For a given smooth projective threefold $X$, let $\mathcal{M}_{\Omega}$ be the class of tilt stable objects E with zero tilt slope and $\operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}, \mathrm{E}\right)=0$ for all $x \in \mathrm{X}$. In Lemma 2.16, we see that the objects in $\mathcal{M}_{\Omega}[1]$ are minimal objects (also called simple objects in the literature) in $\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}$. Moreover, due to Lemma 2.22, we only need to check the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequalities for tilt stable objects in $\mathcal{M}_{\Omega}$.

Minimal objects of the abelian subcategories $\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}$ are sent to minimal objects of $\mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}}$ under the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow Y}[1]$. This enables us to obtain an inequality involving the
top part of the Chern character of minimal objects in these abelian categories. This is exactly the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality for tilt stable objects in $\mathcal{M}_{\Omega}$. Therefore, we have the following:
Theorem 1.4 (=5.5). Any tilt stable object with zero tilt slope satisfies the strong BogomolovGieseker type inequality for any abelian threefold.

Theorems 1.3 and 1.4 together with the double tilting construction in $[\mathrm{BMT}]$ proves Theorem 1.1.
1.4. Higher dimensional abelian varieties. In Section 4.3, for any abelian variety we conjecturally construct a heart for the central charge function (1), by using the notion of very weak stability condition (see Conjecture 4.3). This essentially generalizes the single tilting construction due to Bridgeland and Arcara-Bertram for surfaces ([Bri2, AB]), and the conjectural double tilting construction due to Bayer-Macrì-Toda for threefolds ([BMT]).

By considering the complexified ample classes $\Omega$ and $\Omega^{\prime}$ determined by $\operatorname{Im} \zeta=0$ in (2), we formulate the following for the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma}$.
Conjecture $1.5(=4.5)$. The Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma}: D^{\mathfrak{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$ gives the equivalence of stability condition hearts conjecturally constructed in Conjecture 4.3:

$$
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{x} \rightarrow \gamma}[k]\left(\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}^{x}\right)=\mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}}^{\gamma} .
$$

Here $\Omega=-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}+\lambda e^{i k \pi / g} \ell_{\mathrm{X}}$ and $\Omega^{\prime}=\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}-(1 / \lambda) e^{-\mathrm{i} k \pi / \mathrm{g}} \ell_{\mathrm{Y}}$ are complexified ample classes on X and Y respectively, for any $\mathrm{k} \in\{1,2, \ldots,(\mathrm{~g}-1)\}$ and any $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$.

### 1.5. Relation to the existing works.

1.5.1. Relation to [MP1, MP2, Piy1]. As mentioned before, this paper generalizes previous work [MP1, MP2, Piy1] on a principally polarized abelian threefold with Picard rank one to any abelian threefold. Moreover, many proofs in this paper are adopted from that of the similar results in those works. Also for the completeness and for the convenience of the reader, we give almost all the proofs relevant to general abelian threefolds. In particular, we extend the proof of the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality conjecture in [MP1, MP2, Piy1] for any abelian threefold by using the Fourier-Mukai theory.

Let us highlight the connections of the notations in this paper with the notations in [MP1, MP2, Piy1]. Suppose $X$ is a principally polarized abelian threefold with Picard rank one. Let $\ell_{x} \in \mathrm{NS}(\mathrm{X})$ be the corresponding principal polarization, and so $\ell_{x}^{3} / 6=1$. The twisted Chern character of any $E \in D^{b}(X)$ is of the form $\operatorname{ch}^{B}(E)=\left(a_{0}, a_{1} \ell_{x}, a_{2} \ell_{x}^{2} / 2, a_{3} \ell_{x}^{3} / 6\right)$ for some $a_{i} \in \mathbb{Q}$ when B is a rational class, and in [MP1, MP2, Piy1] the authors simply denote such Chern characters in vector form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(a_{0}, a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}\right) \in \mathbb{Q}^{4} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

They consider the twisted slope function on $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ defined by $a_{1} / a_{0}$, and study the slope stability of sheaves under the Fourier-Mukai transforms on X. Moreover, they consider the tilt slope defined in terms of $a_{0}, a_{1}$ and $a_{2}$, and study the tilt stability of complexes in the first tilted hearts under the Fourier-Mukai transforms. In this paper we are interested in the twisted slope functions and also tilt slope functions defined with respect to the numerology in the vector

$$
v^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{x}}(\mathrm{E})=\left(\ell_{x}^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}), \ell_{x}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}), 2 \ell_{x} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}), 6 \operatorname{ch}_{3}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})\right) .
$$

Here $\ell_{X}$ is any ample class in $\mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$. Now one can see that for the principally polarized abelian threefold with Picard rank one case,

$$
v^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{x}}(\mathrm{E})=6\left(\mathrm{a}_{0}, \mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}, \mathrm{a}_{3}\right)
$$

that is a fixed scalar multiple of the vector in (3).
1.5.2. Relation to other works. The main results in this paper were summarized in the author's article [Piy2] for the Proceedings of Kinosaki Symposium on Algebraic Geometry 2015.

In [BMS], the authors establish the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality conjecture for any abelian threefold by extensive use of the multiplication map $x \mapsto m x$ on abelian threefolds.

In [Yos], Yoshioka studied the behavior of slope stability under the Fourier-Mukai transform on abelian surfaces. Moreover, he established the claim in Conjecture 1.5 for abelian surfaces using Fourier-Mukai theory, however, this is firstly known due to Huybrechts ([Huy2]).

In a forthcoming article we use the main result of this paper (Theorem 1.1) to prove the full support property and to study the stability manifold of any abelian threefold.

### 1.6. Notation.

- When $\mathcal{A}$ is the heart of a bounded t-structure on a triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$, by $\mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\mathrm{i}}(-)$ we denote the corresponding $i$-th cohomology functor.
- For a set of objects $\mathcal{S} \subset \mathcal{D}$ in a triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$, by $\langle\mathcal{S}\rangle \subset \mathcal{D}$ we denote its extension closure, that is the smallest extension closed subcategory of $\mathcal{D}$ which contains $\mathcal{S}$.
- Unless otherwise stated, throughout this paper, all the varieties are smooth projective and defined over $\mathbb{C}$. For a variety $X$, by $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ we denote the category of coherent sheaves on $X$, and by $D^{b}(X)$ we denote the bounded derived category of $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$. That is $D^{b}(X)=$ $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X}))$.
- For $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$ we simply write $\mathcal{H}^{i}(-)$ for $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\mathrm{i}}(-)$.
- For a variety $X$, by $\omega_{X}$ we denote its canonical line bundle, and let $K_{X}=c_{1}\left(\omega_{X}\right)$.
- For $M=\mathbb{Q}, \mathbb{R}$, or $\mathbb{C}$ we write $\mathrm{NS}_{M}(X)=N S(X) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} M$.
- For $0 \leqslant i \leqslant \operatorname{dim} X, \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant i}(X)=\{E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X): \operatorname{dim} \operatorname{Supp}(E) \leqslant i\}, \operatorname{Coh}_{\geqslant i}(X)=\{E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ : for $0 \neq F \subset E$, $\operatorname{dim} \operatorname{Supp}(F) \geqslant i\}$ and $\operatorname{Coh}_{i}(X)=\operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant i}(X) \cap \operatorname{Coh}_{\geqslant i}(X)$.
- For $E \in D^{b}(X), E^{\vee}=\mathbf{R} \mathcal{H} \operatorname{om}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)$. When $E$ is a sheaf we write its dual sheaf $\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(E^{\vee}\right)$ by $E^{*}$.
- The structure sheaf of a closed subscheme $Z \subset X$ as an object in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ is denoted by $\mathcal{O}_{Z}$, and when $Z=\{x\}$ for a closed point $x \in X$, it is simply denoted by $\mathcal{O}_{x}$.
- $\operatorname{ch}_{\leqslant k}=\left(\operatorname{ch}_{0}, \operatorname{ch}_{1}, \ldots, \operatorname{ch}_{k}, 0, \ldots, 0\right)$, and $\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant k}=\left(0, \ldots, 0, \operatorname{ch}_{k}, \operatorname{ch}_{k+1}, \ldots, \operatorname{ch}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$.
- For $B \in \operatorname{NS}_{\mathbb{R}}(X)$, the twisted Chern character $\operatorname{ch}^{B}(-)=e^{-B} \cdot \operatorname{ch}(-)$. For ample $H \in \operatorname{NS}_{\mathbb{R}}(X)$, we define $\nu^{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{E})=\left(\mathrm{H}^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}), \mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}), 2 \mathrm{H} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}), 6 \operatorname{ch}_{3}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})\right)$.
- The twisted slope on $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ is defined by $\mu_{H, B}(E)=\frac{H^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{B}(E)}{H^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}(E)}=\frac{v_{1}^{B, H}(E)}{v_{0}^{B, H}(E)}$.
- Tilt slope on $\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ is defined by

$$
v_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})=\frac{{\mathrm{H} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})-\left(\alpha^{2} / 2\right) \mathrm{H}^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}(\mathrm{E})}_{\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})}=\frac{v_{1}^{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{E})-\alpha^{2} v_{0}^{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{E})}{2 v_{1}^{\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{E})} . . . .}{}
$$

- $\operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\mu}(\mathrm{I})=\left\langle\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X}): \mathrm{E}\right.$ is $\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$-semistable with $\left.\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{I}\right\rangle$. Similarly, we define $\operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\nu}(\mathrm{I}) \subset \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$.
- We denote the upper half plane $\{z \in \mathbb{C}: \operatorname{Im} z>0\}$ by $\mathbb{H}$.
- We will denote a $\mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{g}$ anti-diagonal matrix with entries $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{k}}, \mathrm{k}=1, \ldots, \mathrm{~g}$ by

$$
\operatorname{Adiag}\left(a_{1}, \ldots, a_{g}\right)_{i j}:= \begin{cases}a_{k} & \text { if } i=k, j=g+1-k \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

1.7. Acknowledgements. The author would like to specially thank Antony Maciocia for his guidance given to his doctoral studies. The author is grateful to Yukinobu Toda for very helpful discussions relating to this work, and also to Arend Bayer and Tom Bridgeland for very useful comments and suggestions given during the author's PhD defense. This work is supported by the World Premier International Research Center Initiative (WPI Initiative), MEXT, Japan.

## 2. Preliminaries

2.1. Some homological algebra. A triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$ is an additive category equipped with a shift functor, and a class of triangles, called distinguished triangles satisfying certain axioms. We denote the shift functor by [1] : $\mathcal{D} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}$, and write a distinguished triangle as $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow A[1]$. The bounded derived categories of coherent sheaves on smooth projective varieties are the most important examples of triangulated categories in this paper.
Definition 2.1. A $t$-structure on $\mathcal{D}$ is a pair of strictly full subcategories ( $\mathcal{D} \leqslant 0, \mathcal{D}^{\geqslant 0}$ ) such that, if we let $\mathcal{D} \leqslant n=\mathcal{D} \leqslant 0[-n]$ and $\mathcal{D} \geqslant n=\mathcal{D}^{\geqslant 0}[-n]$, for $n \in \mathbb{Z}$, then we have
(i) $\mathcal{D} \leqslant 0 \subset \mathcal{D}^{\leqslant 1}, \mathcal{D} \geqslant 0 \supset \mathcal{D}^{\geqslant 1}$,
(ii) $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{D}}(E, F)=0$ for $E \in D^{\leqslant 0}$ and $F \in \mathcal{D}^{\geqslant 1}$,
(iii) for any $G \in \mathcal{D}$ there exists a distinguished triangle $E \rightarrow G \rightarrow F \rightarrow E[1]$ such that $E \in \mathcal{D} \leqslant 0$ and $F \in \mathcal{D} \geqslant 1$.
The heart $\mathcal{C}$ of this t-structure is $\mathcal{C}=\mathcal{D} \leqslant 0 \cap \mathcal{D} \geqslant 0$. The t-structure is called bounded if

$$
\bigcup_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{D}^{\leqslant n}=\mathcal{D}=\bigcup_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{D}^{\geqslant n}
$$

It is known that the heart $\mathcal{C}$ is an abelian category, and also a bounded t-structure is determined by its heart (see [Bri2, Lemma 3.1]). So we denote the $i$-th cohomology of $E \in \mathcal{D}$ with respect to the t-structure $\left(\mathcal{D}^{\leqslant 0}, D^{\geqslant 0}\right)$ by $H_{\mathcal{C}}^{i}(E)$.

If $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow A[1]$ is a distinguished triangle in $\mathcal{D}$, then we have the exact sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{C}}^{i-1}(\mathrm{C}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{C}}^{i}(A) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{C}}^{i}(\mathrm{~B}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{C}}^{i}(\mathrm{C}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{C}}^{i+1}(A) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

of cohomologies from $\mathcal{C}$.
Let $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathcal{A})$ be the bounded derived category of an abelian category $\mathcal{A}$. Then the pair of subcategories

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
D^{b}(\mathcal{A}) \leqslant 0 \\
D^{b}(\mathcal{A}) \geqslant 0=\left\{E \in D^{b}(\mathcal{A}): H_{\mathcal{A}}^{i}(E)=0 \text { for } i>0\right\} \\
\left.D^{b}(\mathcal{A}): H_{\mathcal{A}}^{i}(E)=0 \text { for } i<0\right\}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

define a bounded t-structure on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathcal{A})$ and the corresponding heart is $\mathcal{A}$. This is called the standard t-structure on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathcal{A})$.

Let us discuss about the torsion theory of an abelian category. It provides a useful method, called tilting, to construct interesting t-structures from the known ones. This was first introduced by Happel, Reiten and Smalø in [HRS].

Definition 2.2. A torsion pair on an abelian category $\mathcal{A}$ is a pair of subcategories $(\mathcal{T}, \mathcal{F})$ of $\mathcal{A}$ such that
(i) $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{F})=0$ for every $\mathrm{T} \in \mathcal{T}, \mathrm{F} \in \mathcal{F}$, and
(ii) every $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}$ fits into a short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0$ in $\mathcal{A}$ for some $\mathrm{T} \in \mathcal{T}, \mathrm{F} \in \mathcal{F}$.

Lemma 2.3 ([HRS, Proposition 2.1]). Let $\mathcal{A}$ be the heart of a bounded $t$-structure on a triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$ and let $(\mathcal{T}, \mathcal{F})$ be a torsion pair on $\mathcal{A}$. Then the full subcategory defined by

$$
\mathcal{B}=\left\{E \in \mathcal{D}: H_{\mathcal{A}}^{i}(E)=0 \text { for } i \neq-1,0, H_{\mathcal{A}}^{-1}(E) \in \mathcal{F}, H_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(E) \in \mathcal{T}\right\}
$$

is the heart of bounded $t$-structure given by the pair of subcategories

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\mathcal{D} \leqslant 0=\left\{X \in \mathcal{D}: H_{\mathcal{A}}^{i}(E)=0 \text { for } i>0, H_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(E) \in \mathcal{T}\right\} \\
\mathcal{D}^{\geqslant 0}=\left\{X \in \mathcal{D}: H_{\mathcal{A}}^{i}(E)=0 \text { for } i<-1, H_{\mathcal{A}}^{-1}(E) \in \mathcal{F}\right\}
\end{array}\right\} .
$$

The abelian subcategory $\mathcal{B} \subset \mathcal{D}$ is usually called the tilt of $\mathcal{A}$ with respect to the torsion pair $(\mathcal{T}, \mathcal{F})$ and we also write $\mathcal{B}=\langle\mathcal{F}[1], \mathcal{T}\rangle$. The t-structures defined by the hearts $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ give two different views for the objects in the triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$.

The Grothendieck group $\mathrm{K}(\mathcal{A})$ of an abelian category $\mathcal{A}$ is the quotient of the free abelian group generated by the classes $[\mathcal{A}]$ of objects $A \in \mathcal{A}$ modulo the relations given by $[A]+[C]=$ [B] for every short exact sequences $0 \rightarrow A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow 0$ in $\mathcal{A}$. Similarly, the Grothendieck group $K(\mathcal{D})$ of a triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$ is the free abelian group generated by the classes $[\mathcal{A}]$ of $A \in \mathcal{D}$ with the relations $[A]+[C]=[B]$ for every distinguished triangles $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow A[1]$ in $\mathcal{D}$. If $\mathcal{A}$ is the heart of a bounded t-structure on $\mathcal{D}$ then $K(\mathcal{D})=K(\mathcal{A})$. Moreover, when $\mathcal{A}=\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ for a variety $X$ we write

$$
K(X)=K(\operatorname{Coh}(X))=K\left(D^{b}(X)\right) .
$$

2.2. Bridgeland stability on varieties. Let us introduce the notion of stability conditions as in [Bri1]. Let $\mathcal{A}$ be an abelian category.

A group homomorphism $\mathrm{Z}: \mathrm{K}(\mathcal{A}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is called a stability function (also known as central charge function), if for all $0 \neq \mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}, \mathrm{Z}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathbb{H} \cup \mathbb{R}_{<0}$.

The phase of $0 \neq \mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}$ is defined by $\phi(\mathrm{E})=\frac{1}{\pi} \arg Z(\mathrm{E}) \in(0,1]$.
An object $0 \neq E \in \mathcal{A}$ is called (semi)stable, if for any $0 \neq \mathcal{A} \nsubseteq E$ in $\mathcal{A}, \phi(\mathcal{A})<(\leqslant) \phi(E / A)$.
A Harder-Narasimhan filtration of $0 \neq \mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}$ is a finite chain of subobjects

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=\mathrm{E}_{0} \subset \mathrm{E}_{1} \subset \cdots \subset \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}-1} \subset \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{E}, \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where factors $F_{k}=E_{k} / E_{k-1}, k=1, \ldots, n$, are semistable in $\mathcal{A}$ with

$$
\phi\left(\mathrm{F}_{1}\right)>\phi\left(\mathrm{F}_{2}\right)>\cdots>\phi\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{n}-1}\right)>\phi\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathfrak{n}}\right) .
$$

The stability function Z satisfies the Harder-Narasimhan property for $\mathcal{A}$, if such a filtration exists for any non-trivial object in $\mathcal{A}$.

When the Harder-Narasimhan property holds for $\mathcal{A}$ with respect to the stability function $Z$, one can show that the filtration (4) is unique for a given $E \in \mathcal{A}$.

Definition 2.4 ([Bri1, Proposition 5.3]). A stability condition on a triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$ is given by a pair $(Z, \mathcal{A})$, where $\mathcal{A}$ is the heart of a bounded $t$-structure on $\mathcal{D}$ and a $\mathrm{Z}: \mathrm{K}(\mathcal{A}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is stability function, such that the Harder-Narasimhan property holds for $\mathcal{A}$ with respect to the stability function Z .

Let $X$ be a smooth projective variety and let $D^{b}(X)$ be the bounded derived category of coherent sheaves on $X$. We are interested in stability conditions $\sigma=(Z, \mathcal{A})$ on $D^{b}(X)$, where the stability function $Z: K(X) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ factors through the Chern character map ch: $K(X) \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{alg}}^{2 *}(\mathrm{X}, \mathbb{Q})$. Such stability conditions are usually called numerical stability conditions.

A stability condition $\sigma$ on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$ is called geometric if all the skyscraper sheaves $\mathcal{O}_{\chi}$ of $x \in X$ are $\sigma$-stable of the same phase. The following result gives some properties of geometric stability conditions on varieties.

Proposition 2.5. Let $X$ be a smooth projective variety of dimension $n$. Let $\sigma=(Z, \mathcal{A})$ be a geometric stability condition on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathfrak{b}}(\mathrm{X})$ with all the skyscraper sheaves $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ of $\mathrm{x} \in \mathrm{X}$ are $\sigma$-stable with phase one. If $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}$ then $\mathcal{H}^{\mathfrak{i}}(\mathrm{E})=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \notin\{-\mathrm{n}+1,-\mathfrak{n}+2, \ldots, 0\}$.

Proof. The following proof is adapted from [Bri2, Lemma 10.1]. Let $\mathcal{P}$ be the corresponding slicing of $\sigma$. Since $\mathcal{A}=\mathcal{P}((0,1])$ and $\operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X) \subset \mathcal{P}(1)$, from the Harder-Narasimhan property, we only need to consider $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}$ such that $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathrm{x}}\left(\operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X}), \mathrm{E}\right)=0$. For any skyscraper sheaf $\mathcal{O}_{\chi}$ of $x \in X$ we have $\mathcal{O}_{x}[i] \in \mathcal{P}(1+i)$ and $E[i] \in \mathcal{P}((i, 1+i])$. Therefore, for all $i<0$, $\operatorname{Hom}_{\chi}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{\chi}[i]\right)=0$, and $\operatorname{Hom}_{\chi}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}, E[1+i]\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\chi}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{\chi}[n-1-i]\right)^{*}=0$. So by $[B M$, Proposition 5.4], E is quasi-isomorphic to a complex of locally free sheaves of length n . This completes the proof as required.

When X is a smooth projective curve, the central charge function Z defined by $\mathrm{Z}(-)=$ $-\operatorname{deg}(-)+\operatorname{irk}(-)$ together with the heart $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ of the standard $t$-structure defines a geometric stability condition on $D^{b}(X)$. However, for a smooth projective variety $X$ with $\operatorname{dim} X \geqslant 2$, there is no numerical stability condition on $D^{b}(X)$ with $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ as the heart of a stability condition (see [Tod, Lemma 2.7] for a proof). In fact, for a smooth projective surface $X$, when $\sigma=(Z, \mathcal{A})$ is a geometric Bridgeland stability condition, the heart $\mathcal{A}$ is a tilt of $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ with respect to a torsion pair coming from the usual slope stability on $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ (see [Bri2, AB]).
2.3. Double tilting stability construction on threefolds. Let us briefly recall the conjectural construction of stability conditions on a given smooth projective threefold $X$ as introduced in [BMT].

Let $H, B \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{R}}(X)$ such that H an ample class. The twisted Chern character with respect to $B$ is defined by

$$
\operatorname{ch}^{\mathrm{B}}(-)=e^{-\mathrm{B}} \operatorname{ch}(-) .
$$

The twisted slope $\mu_{H, B}$ on $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ is defined by, for $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$

$$
\mu_{H, B}(E)= \begin{cases}+\infty & \text { if } E \text { is a torsion sheaf } \\ \frac{H^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{B}(E)}{H^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}^{B}(E)} & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}
$$

So we have $\mu_{H, B+\beta H}=\mu_{H, B}-\beta$.
We say $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ is $\mu_{H, B}$-(semi)stable, if for any $0 \neq F \varsubsetneqq E$, $\mu_{H, B}(F)<(\leqslant) \mu_{H, B}(E / F)$.
Definition 2.6. For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$ we define

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta(E)=\left(\operatorname{ch}_{1}(E)\right)^{2}-2 \operatorname{ch}_{0}(E) \operatorname{ch}_{2}(E) \in \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{alg}}^{4}(X, \mathbb{Z}), \\
& \bar{\Delta}_{H, B}(E)=\left(\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})\right)^{2}-2 \mathrm{H}^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}(E) \mathrm{H}_{2}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 2.7 (Bogomolov-Gieseker Inequality, [HL]). Let E be $\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ semistable torsion free sheaf. Then it satisfies

$$
\mathrm{H} \cdot \Delta(\mathrm{E}) \geqslant 0, \quad \text { and } \quad \bar{\Delta}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}(\mathrm{E}) \geqslant 0 .
$$

The Harder-Narasimhan property holds for $\mu_{H, B}$ stability on Coh(X). This enables us to define the following slopes:

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}^{+}(\mathrm{E}) & =\max _{0 \neq \mathrm{G} \subseteq \mathrm{E}} \mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}(\mathrm{G}) \\
\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}^{-}(\mathrm{E}) & =\min _{\mathrm{G} \subsetneq \mathrm{E}} \mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}(\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{G})
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Moreover, for a given interval $\mathrm{I} \subset \mathbb{R} \cup\{+\infty\}$, we define the subcategory $\operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\mu}(\mathrm{I}) \subset \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}^{\mu}(\mathrm{I})=\left\langle\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X}): \mathrm{E} \text { is } \mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}} \text {-semistable with } \mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{I}\right\rangle . \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

The subcategories $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ and $\mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ are defined by

$$
\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}=\mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty]), \quad \mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}=\mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0]) .
$$

Now $\left(\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}, \mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}\right)$ forms a torsion pair on $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ and let the abelian category

$$
\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}[1], \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}\right\rangle \subset \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})
$$

be the corresponding tilt of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$.
Let $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$. Following [BMT], the tilt-slope $\boldsymbol{v}_{H, B, \alpha}$ on $\mathcal{B}_{H, B}$ is defined by, for $E \in \mathcal{B}_{H, B}$

$$
\nu_{H, B, \alpha}(E)= \begin{cases}+\infty & \text { if } H^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{B}(E)=0 \\ \frac{H \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{B}(E)-\left(\alpha^{2} / 2\right) H^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}(E)}{H^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{B}(E)} & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}
$$

In [BMT], the notion of $\nu_{H, B, \alpha}$-stability for objects in $\mathcal{B}_{H, B}$ is introduced in a similar way to $\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$-stability on $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. Also it is proved that the abelian category $\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ satisfies the Harder-Narasimhan property with respect to $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$-stability. Then similar to (5) we define the subcategory $\mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}^{\vee}(\mathrm{I}) \subset \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ for an interval $\mathrm{I} \subset \mathbb{R} \cup\{+\infty\}$. The subcategories $\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}^{\prime}$ and $\mathcal{F}_{H, B, \alpha}^{\prime}$ of $\mathcal{B}_{H, B}$ are defined by

$$
\mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}^{\prime}=\mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}^{\vee}((0,+\infty]), \quad \mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}}^{\prime}=\mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}^{\vee}((-\infty, 0])
$$

Then $\left(\mathcal{T}_{H, B, \alpha}^{\prime}, \mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}^{\prime}\right)$ forms a torsion pair on $\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$, and let the abelian category

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}^{\prime}[1], \mathcal{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}^{\prime}\right\rangle \subset \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

be the corresponding tilt.
Definition 2.8. The central charge $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}: \mathrm{K}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is defined by

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}(-)=\int_{\mathrm{X}} e^{-\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{i} \sqrt{3} \alpha \mathrm{H}} \operatorname{ch}(-)
$$

In [BMT], authors made the following conjecture to construct stability conditions.
Conjecture 2.9 ([BMT, Conjecture 3.2.6]). The pair $\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}\right)$ is a Bridgeland stability condition on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$.

Let us assume $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ and $\alpha^{2} \in \mathbb{Q}$ then similar to the proof of [BMT, Proposition 5.2 .2 ] one can show that the abelian category $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ is Noetherian. Therefore Conjecture 2.9 is equivalent to saying that any $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$-stable object $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ with $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(E)=0$ satisfies

$$
\operatorname{Re} Z_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E}[1])<0
$$

See [BMT, Corollary 5.2.4] for further details.
Moreover in [BMT] they proposed the following strong inequality:
Conjecture 2.10 ([BMT, Conjecture 1.3.1]). Any $\nu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ stable objects $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ with $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})=0$ satisfies the so-called Bogomolov-Gieseker Type Inequality:

$$
\operatorname{ch}_{3}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})-\frac{1}{6} \alpha^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant 0
$$

Since this stronger conjectural inequality implies the above weak inequality, Conjecture 2.10 implies Conjecture2.9.
2.4. Some properties of tilt stable objects and minimal objects. Let $X$ be a smooth projective threefold. We follow the same notations for tilt stability introduced in Section 2.3 for $X$.

Proposition 2.11 ([BMT, Lemma 3.2.1]). For any $0 \neq E \in \mathcal{B}_{H, B}$, one of the following conditions holds:
(i) $\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})>0$,
(ii) $\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})=0$ and $\operatorname{Im} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})>0$,
(iii) $\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})=\operatorname{Im} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})=0,-\operatorname{Re} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})>0$ and $\mathrm{E} \cong \mathrm{T}$ for some $0 \neq \mathrm{T} \in$ $\mathrm{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X})$.

Proposition 2.12 ([Piy3, Proposition 3.2]). Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}^{\vee}((-\infty,+\infty))$. Then $\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E})$ is a reflexive sheaf.

Let us recall the following slope bounds from $[\mathrm{PT}]$ for cohomology sheaves of complexes in the abelian category $\mathcal{B}_{H, B}$.
Proposition 2.13. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$. Then we have the following:
(1) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}^{\gamma}((-\infty, 0))$, then $\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\mu}((-\infty,-\alpha))$;
(2) if $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\vee}((0,+\infty))$, then $\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\mu}((\alpha,+\infty])$; and
(3) if E is tilt semistable with $\nu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})=0$, then
(i) $\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\mu}((-\infty,-\alpha])$ with equality $\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}\left(\mathrm{E}_{-1}(\mathrm{E})\right)=-\alpha$ holds if and only if $\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{B}-\alpha \mathrm{H}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, that is when $\bar{\Delta}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, and
(ii) when $\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E})$ is torsion free $\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}^{\mu}([\alpha,+\infty))$ with equality $\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)=$ $\alpha$ holds if and only if $\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{B}+\alpha \mathrm{H}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, that is when $\bar{\Delta}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$.
(4) Let E be $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$-stable with $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})=0$. Then

$$
\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}+\alpha \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{E}) \geqslant 0, \quad \text { and } \mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}-\alpha \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{E}) \geqslant 0
$$

Proof. (1), (2) and (3) follows from $\mathrm{t}=0$ case of [PT, Proposition 3.13]. (4) follows from (3) or from $t=0$ case of [Piy3, Proposition 3.6].

First we recall the definition of a minimal object in an arbitrary abelian category.

Definition 2.14. Let $\mathcal{C}$ be an abelian category. Then a non-trivial object $A \in \mathcal{C}$ is said to be a minimal object if $0 \rightarrow E \rightarrow A \rightarrow F \rightarrow 0$ is a short exact sequence in $\mathcal{C}$ then $E \cong 0$ or $F \cong 0$. That is, $A \in \mathcal{C}$ is minimal when $A$ has no proper subobjects in $\mathcal{C}$.

Definition 2.15. Let $\mathcal{M}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ be the class of all objects $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ such that
(i) E is $\nu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$-stable,
(ii) $v_{H, B, \alpha}(E)=0$, and
(iii) $\operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}, E\right)=0$ for any skyscraper sheaf $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ of $x \in X$.

Lemma 2.16 ([MP1, Lemma 2.3]). The following objects are minimal in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ :
(i) the skyscraper sheaves $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ of any $x \in X$, and
(ii) objects which are isomorphic to $\mathrm{E}[1]$, where $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{M}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$.

Proposition 2.17 ([BMT, Proposition 7.4.1]). Let E be a $\mu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$-stable locally free sheaf on X with $\bar{\Delta}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})=0$. Then either E or $\mathrm{E}[1]$ in $\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ is ${v_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}-\text { stable. }}^{\text {. }}$
Example 2.18. Let $L$ be a line bundle on the smooth projective threefold $X$. Let $D=c_{1}(L)$. By direct computation we have $\bar{\Delta}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D} \pm \alpha \mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{L})=0$ for any $\alpha>0$. So by Proposition 2.17, $\mathrm{L} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-\alpha \mathrm{H}}$ and $\mathrm{L}[1] \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}+\alpha \mathrm{H}}$ are tilt stable objects. Moreover, one can check that $\nu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-\alpha \mathrm{H}, \alpha}(\mathrm{L})=0$ and $\nu_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}+\alpha \mathrm{H}, \alpha}(\mathrm{L}[1])=0$. So by Lemma 2.16,

$$
\mathrm{L}[1] \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-\alpha \mathrm{H}, \alpha}, \quad \text { and } \mathrm{L}[2] \in \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}+\alpha \mathrm{H}, \alpha}
$$

are minimal objects.
Example 2.19. Let $X$ be an abelian threefold. Let $\ell_{X} \in N S_{\mathbb{Q}}$ be an ample class. From Lemma $2.24-(2)$, for any $\mathrm{D} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ there exists stable semihomogeneous bundles $E$ on $X$ with

$$
\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{c}_{1}(\mathrm{E}) / \mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{E})
$$

Moreover, $\operatorname{ch}(E)=r k(E) e^{D}$. By direct computation one can check that $\bar{\Delta}_{\ell_{x}, D+ \pm \alpha \ell_{x}}(E)=0$ for any $\alpha>0$. So by Proposition 2.17, $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}_{\ell_{x}, \mathrm{D}-\alpha \ell_{x}}$ and $\mathrm{E}[1] \in \mathcal{B}_{\ell_{x}, \mathrm{D}+\alpha \ell_{x}}$ are tilt stable objects. Moreover, one can check that $v_{\ell_{X}, D-\alpha \ell_{x}, \alpha}(E)=0$ and $v_{\ell_{X}, D+\alpha \ell_{x}, \alpha}(E[1])=0$. So by Lemma 2.16,

$$
\mathrm{E}[1] \in \mathcal{A}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}, \mathrm{D}-\alpha \ell_{\mathrm{X}}, \alpha}, \quad \text { and } \mathrm{E}[2] \in \mathcal{A}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}, \mathrm{D}+\alpha \ell_{\mathrm{X}}, \alpha}
$$

are minimal objects.
Note 2.20. The tilt stable objects associated to minimal objects in Examples 2.18 and 2.19 clearly satisfy the corresponding Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequalities in Conjecture 2.10.

Let us reduce the requirement of Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequalities to the tilt stable objects in $\mathcal{M}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ (see Definition 2.15). First we need the following proposition.
Proposition 2.21 ([LM, Proposition 3.5]). Let $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0$ be a non splitting short exact sequence in $\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ with $\mathrm{Q} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X}), \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathrm{x}}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{x}}, \mathrm{E}^{\prime}\right)=0$ for any $\mathrm{x} \in \mathrm{X}$, and $\mathrm{H}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) \neq 0$. If E is $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$-stable then $\mathrm{E}^{\prime}$ is $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$-stable.
Lemma 2.22 ([MP1, Proposition 2.9]). Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ be $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ stable with $\boldsymbol{v}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}(\mathrm{E})=0$. Then there exists $\mathrm{E}^{\prime} \in \mathcal{M}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ (that is $\mathrm{E}^{\prime}[1]$ is a minimal object in $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ ) such that

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0
$$

is a short exact sequence in $\mathcal{B}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}}$ for some $\mathrm{Q} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X})$.
Since we have $\operatorname{ch}_{3}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{Q})-\frac{1}{6} \alpha^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{Q})=\operatorname{ch}_{3}(\mathrm{Q}) \geqslant 0$, E satisfies the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality in Conjecture 2.10 if $\mathrm{E}^{\prime} \in \mathcal{M}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$ satisfies the corresponding inequality.
2.5. Fourier-Mukai theory. Let us quickly recall some of the important notions in FourierMukai theory. Further details can be found in [Huy1].

Let $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ be smooth projective varieties and let $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{i}}, \mathfrak{i}=1,2$ be the projection maps from $\mathrm{X} \times \mathrm{Y}$ to X and Y , respectively. The Fourier-Mukai functor $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \mathrm{Y}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$ with kernel $\mathcal{E} \in \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X} \times \mathrm{Y})$ is defined by

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{x} \rightarrow \gamma}(-)=\mathbf{R p}_{2 *}\left(\mathcal{E} \stackrel{\mathbf{L}}{\left.\otimes \mathrm{p}_{1}^{*}(-)\right) . . . . . .}\right.
$$

Let $\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{L}}=\mathcal{E}^{\vee} \stackrel{\mathbf{L}}{\otimes} \mathrm{p}_{2}^{*} \omega_{\mathrm{Y}}[\operatorname{dim} Y]$, and $\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathcal{E}^{\vee} \stackrel{\mathbf{L}}{\otimes} \mathrm{p}_{1}^{*} \omega_{\mathrm{X}}[\operatorname{dim} X]$. We have the following adjunctions (see [Huy1, Proposition 5.9]):

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{L}}}^{Y \rightarrow X} \dashv \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y} \dashv \Phi_{\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{R}}}^{Y \rightarrow X}
$$

When $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}$ is an equivalence of the derived categories, usually it is called a Fourier-Mukai transform. On the other hand by Orlov's Representability Theorem (see [Huy1, Theorem 5.14]), any equivalence between $D^{b}(X)$ and $D^{b}(Y)$ is isomorphic to a Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}$ for some $\mathcal{E} \in D^{b}(X \times Y)$.

Any Fourier-Mukai functor $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$ induces a linear map $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{H}: H_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(X, \mathbb{Q}) \rightarrow$ $H_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(Y, \mathbb{Q})$, usually called the cohomological Fourier-Mukai functor, and it is a linear isomorphism when $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}$ is a Fourier-Mukai transform. The induced transform fits into the following commutative diagram, due to the Grothendieck-Riemann-Roch theorem.


Here $v_{Z}(-)=\operatorname{ch}(-) \sqrt{\operatorname{td}_{Z}}$ is the Mukai vector map, where ch: $K(Z) \rightarrow H_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(Z, \mathbb{Q})$ is the Chern character map and $\mathrm{td}_{\mathrm{Z}}$ is the Todd class of $\mathbf{Z}$.

Let $v \in H_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(X, \mathbb{Q})$ be a Mukai vector. Then $v=\sum_{i=0}^{\operatorname{dim} X} v_{i}$ for $v_{i} \in H_{a l g}^{2 i}(X, \mathbb{Q})$ and the Mukai dual of $v$ is defined by $v^{\vee}=\sum_{i=0}^{\operatorname{dim} X}(-1)^{i} v_{i}$. A symmetric bilinear form $\langle-,-\rangle_{x}$ called Mukai pairing is defined by the formula

$$
\langle v, w\rangle_{\mathrm{X}}=-\int_{\mathrm{X}} v^{\vee} \cdot w \cdot e^{\mathrm{c}_{1}(\mathrm{X}) / 2}
$$

Note that for an abelian variety $X, \operatorname{td}_{X}=1$ and $c_{1}(X)=0$. Hence the Mukai vector $v(E)$ of $E \in D^{b}(X)$ is the same as its Chern character ch(E).

Due to Mukai and Căldăraru-Willerton, for any $u \in H_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(Y, \mathbb{Q})$ and $v \in \mathrm{H}_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(X, \mathbb{Q})$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\Phi_{\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{L}}}^{\mathrm{H}}(u), v\right\rangle_{\mathrm{X}}=\left\langle u, \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}}(v)\right\rangle_{\mathrm{Y}} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

(see [Huy1, Proposition 5.44], [CW]).
2.6. Abelian varieties. Over any field, an abelian variety $X$ is a complete group variety, that is $X$ is an algebraic variety equipped with the maps $X \times X \rightarrow X,(x, y) \mapsto x+y$ (the group law), and $X \rightarrow X, x \mapsto-\chi$ (the inverse map), together with the identity element $e \in X$. For $a \in X$, the morphism $t_{a}: X \rightarrow X$ is defined by $t_{a}: x \mapsto x+a$. Over the field of complex numbers, an abelian variety is a complex torus with the structure of a projective algebraic variety.

Let $\operatorname{Pic}^{0}(X)$ be the subgroup of the abelian group $\operatorname{Pic}(X)$ consisting of elements represented by the line bundles which are algebraically equivalent to zero, and the corresponding quotient $\operatorname{Pic}(X) / \operatorname{Pic}^{0}(X)$ is the Néron-Severi group $\operatorname{NS}(X)$. The group $\operatorname{Pic}^{0}(X)$ is naturally isomorphic to an abelian variety called the dual abelian variety of $X$, denoted by $\widehat{X}$.

The Poincaré line bundle $\mathcal{P}$ on the product $\mathrm{X} \times \widehat{X}$ is the uniquely determined line bundle satisfying (i) $\mathcal{P}_{X \times\{\hat{x}\}} \in \operatorname{Pic}(X)$ is represented by $\widehat{x} \in \widehat{X}$, and (ii) $\mathcal{P}_{\{e\} \times \widehat{x}} \cong \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{x}}$. In [Muk2], Mukai proved that the Fourier-Mukai functor $\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{X \rightarrow \widehat{X}}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(\widehat{X})$ is an equivalence of the derived categories, that is a Fourier-Mukai transform.
$A$ vector bundle $E$ on an abelian variety $X$ is called homogeneous if we have $t_{\chi}^{*} E \cong E$ for all $x \in X$. A vector bundle $E$ on $X$ is homogeneous if and only if $E$ can be filtered by line bundles from $\operatorname{Pic}^{0}(X)$ (see [Muk1]). We call a vector bundle $E$ is semihomogeneous if for every $x \in X$ there exists a flat line bundle $\mathcal{P}_{X \times\{\hat{x}\}}$ on X such that $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{x}}^{*} \mathrm{E} \cong \mathrm{E} \otimes \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{X} \times\{\hat{\mathrm{x}}\}}$. A vector bundle E is called simple if we have $\operatorname{End}_{x}(\mathrm{E}) \cong \mathbb{C}$.

Lemma 2.23 ([Muk1, Theorem 5.8]). Let E be a simple vector bundle on an abelian variety X . Then the following conditions are equivalent:
(1) $\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{H}^{1}(\mathrm{X}, \mathcal{E} n d(\mathrm{E}))=\mathrm{g}$,
(2) E is semihomogeneous,
(3) $\mathcal{E} n d(\mathrm{E})$ is a homogeneous vector bundle.

Lemma 2.24 ([Muk1, Orl]). We have the following about simple semihomogeneous bundles:
(1) A rank r simple semihomogeneous bundle E has the Chern character

$$
\operatorname{ch}(E)=r e^{c_{1}(E) / r}
$$

(2) For any $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$, there exists simple semihomogeneous bundles E on X with $\operatorname{ch}(\mathrm{E})=r e^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}$ for some $\mathrm{r} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$.
(3) Let E be a semihomogeneous bundle on X . Then E is Gieseker semistable with respect to any ample bundle L , and if E is simple then it is slope stable with respect to $\mathrm{c}_{1}(\mathrm{~L})$.

See [Orl] for further details.
The image of an ample line bundle $L$ on $X$ under the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{X \rightarrow \hat{X}}$ is

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \widehat{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{~L}) \cong \widehat{\mathrm{L}}
$$

for some rank $\chi(L)=c_{1}(L)^{g} / g$ ! semihomogeneous bundle $\widehat{L}$. Here $g=\operatorname{dim} X$. Moreover, $-c_{1}(\widehat{L})$ is an ample divisor class on $\widehat{X}$. See [BL] for further details. Therefore, we have the following:

Lemma 2.25 ([BL]). Let $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ be an ample class on X , and let $\mathrm{g}=\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{X}$. Under the induced cohomological transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\mathrm{H}}: \mathrm{H}_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(\mathrm{X}, \mathbb{Q}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(\widehat{X}, \mathbb{Q})$ of $\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{X}}}$ we have

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{x}}}\right)=\left(\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{g}!\right) e^{-\ell_{\hat{x}}}
$$

for some ample class $\ell_{\widehat{\mathrm{X}}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\widehat{\mathrm{X}})$, satisfying

$$
\left(\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{g}!\right)\left(\ell_{\tilde{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{g}!\right)=1
$$

Moreover, for each $0 \leqslant \mathfrak{i} \leqslant \mathrm{~g}$,

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\frac{\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{i}}{\mathfrak{i}!}\right)=\frac{(-1)^{g-i} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{g}}{g!(g-i)!} \ell_{\tilde{\mathrm{x}}}^{g-i}
$$

2.7. Some sheaf theory. In this paper, we shall encounter reflexive sheaves at several occasions, and so we recall some of the key properties of them.

Let $X$ be a smooth projective variety of dimension $n$.
Any coherent sheaf E on X admits a locally free resolution of length n . In other words, E fits into an exact sequence:

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{n}} \rightarrow \cdots \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{0} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow 0
$$

for some locally free sheaves $F_{i}$ on $X$.
For a coherent sheaf E on X , its dual is $\mathrm{E}^{*}=\mathcal{H} \operatorname{com}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)$. There is a natural map from any $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ to its double dual $E^{* *}, E \rightarrow E^{* *}$. If this map is an isomorphism then $E$ is called a reflexive sheaf. When $E$ is a torsion free sheaf, $E$ injects into its double dual.

Lemma 2.26 ([OSS, Lemma 1.1.2]). For any coherent sheaf E on X we have

$$
\operatorname{dim} \operatorname{Supp}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{i}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\right) \leqslant(n-i), \text { for all } i
$$

Definition 2.27. The singularity set $\operatorname{Sing}(\mathrm{E})$ of a coherent sheaf $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ is defined as the locus where E is not locally free, that is

$$
\operatorname{Sing}(E)=\left\{x \in X: \operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{1}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{x}\right) \neq 0\right\}
$$

This coincides with

$$
S_{n-1}(E)=\bigcup_{i=1}^{n} \operatorname{Supp}\left(\varepsilon x t^{i}\left(E, O_{x}\right)\right)
$$

See [OSS, Chapter 2] for further details.
We collect some of the useful results about reflexive sheaves as follows.
Lemma 2.28. We have the following:
(1) if E is a reflexive sheaf then $\operatorname{dim} \operatorname{Sing}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant \mathrm{n}-3$;
(2) a coherent sheaf E is reflexive if and only if it fits into a short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{G} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ for a locally free sheaf F and a torsion free sheaf G ;
(3) any $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ fits into an exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{* *} \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$, where T is the maximal torsion subsheaf of E and Q is a torsion sheaf supported in a subscheme of at least codimension 2;
(4) for any $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$, its dual $\mathrm{E}^{*}$ is a reflexive sheaf;
(5) any rank one reflexive sheaf is locally free, that is a line bundle.

Proof. See Propositions 1.1, 1.3, 1.9 and Corollary 1.2 of [Har] for proofs of (2), (1), (5) and (4). The claim in (3) is an easy exercise.

When $\operatorname{dim} X=3$, one can easily prove the following result which is useful in this paper to identify reflexive sheaves.

Lemma 2.29. A coherent sheaf E on a smooth projective threefold X is reflexive if and only if
(i) $\operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{x}, \mathrm{E}\right)=0$ for all $x \in X$, and
(ii) $\operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{2}\left(\mathcal{O}_{x}, \mathrm{E}\right) \neq 0$ for finitely many $x \in X$.

The following result of Simpson is very important for us.
Lemma 2.30 ([Sim, Theorem 2]). Let X be a smooth projective variety of dimension $\mathfrak{n} \geqslant 3$. Let L be an ample line bundle on X and let H be $\mathrm{c}_{1}(\mathrm{~L})$. Let E be a slope semistable reflexive sheaf on X with respect to H such that $\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{n}-1} \operatorname{ch}_{1}(\mathrm{E})=\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{n}-2} \operatorname{ch}_{2}(\mathrm{E})=0$. Then all the JordanHölder slope stable factors of E are locally free sheaves which have vanishing Chern classes.

## 3. Cohomological Fourier-Mukai Transforms and Polarizations

Let $Y$ be a $g$-dimensional abelian variety. Let us fix a class $D_{Y} \in N S_{\mathbb{Q}}(Y)$. Let $X$ be the fine moduli space of rank $r$ simple semihomogeneous bundles $E$ on $Y$ with $c_{1}(E) / r=D_{Y}$. Due to Mukai $X$ is a g-dimensional abelian variety. Let $\mathcal{E}$ be the associated universal bundle on $X \times Y$; so by Lemma 2.24-(1) we have

$$
\operatorname{ch}\left(\varepsilon_{\{x\} \times Y}\right)=r e^{D_{Y}}
$$

Let $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$ be the corresponding Fourier-Mukai transform from $D^{b}(X)$ to $D^{b}(Y)$ with kernel $\mathcal{E}$. Then its quasi inverse is given by $\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{Y \rightarrow X}[g]$. Again, by Lemma 2.24-(1) we have

$$
\operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{E}_{x \times\{y\}}\right)=r e^{D_{x}}
$$

for some $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$.
Definition 3.1. A polarization on $X$ is by definition the first Chern class $c_{1}(L)$ of an ample line bundle $L$ on $X$. However, it is usual to say the line bundle L itself a polarization.

Let $a \in X$ and $b \in Y$. Consider the Fourier-Mukai functor $\Gamma$ from $D^{b}(X)$ to $D^{b}(\widehat{Y})$ defined by

$$
\Gamma=\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{Y \rightarrow \hat{Y}} \circ \mathcal{E}_{\{a\} \times Y}^{*} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y} \circ \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{b\}}^{*}[g]
$$

where $\mathcal{E}_{\{a\} \times Y}^{*}$ denotes the functor $\mathcal{E}_{\{a\} \times Y^{*}}^{*} \otimes(-)$ and similar for $\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{\mathbf{b}\}}^{*}$. Let $\widehat{\Gamma}: D^{b}(\widehat{Y}) \rightarrow D^{b}(X)$ be the Fourier-Mukai functor defined by

$$
\widehat{\Gamma}=\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{b\}} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{Y \rightarrow X} \circ \mathcal{E}_{\{\mathbf{a}\} \times Y} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{P} \vee}^{\hat{Y} \rightarrow Y}[g] .
$$

Then $\widehat{\Gamma}$ and $\Gamma$ are adjoint functors to each other. By direct computation, $\Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{x}\right)=\mathcal{O}_{Z_{x}}$ for some 0 -subscheme $Z_{x} \subset \widehat{Y}$, and $\Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{y}}\right)=\mathcal{O}_{Z_{\widehat{y}}}$ for some 0 -subscheme $Z_{\widehat{y}} \subset X$; where the lengths of $Z_{x}$ and $Z_{\widehat{y}}$ are $r^{3}$ and $r$ respectively. Therefore, the Fourier-Mukai kernel of $\Gamma$ is $\mathcal{F} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{g}(X \times \widehat{Y})$, with $\mathcal{F}^{\vee} \cong \mathcal{E} x t^{g}\left(\mathcal{F}, O_{X \times \widehat{Y}}\right)[-g]$. So $\Gamma\left(\operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(X)\right) \subset \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(\widehat{Y})$ and $\widehat{\Gamma}\left(\operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(\widehat{Y})\right) \subset \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(X)$ for all i. Also by direct computation, $\Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{X}\right)$ and $\widehat{\Gamma}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\hat{Y}}\right)$ are homogeneous bundles of rank $r$ and $r^{3}$ respectively.

Let $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ be an ample class.

Proposition 3.2. Under the induced cohomological map $\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}: \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{alg}}^{2 *}(\mathrm{X}, \mathbb{Q}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{alg}}^{2 *}(\widehat{\mathrm{Y}}, \mathbb{Q})$,

$$
\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{x}}}\right)=\mathrm{r} e^{\ell_{\hat{Y}}}
$$

for some ample class $\ell_{\widehat{\gamma}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\widehat{\mathrm{Y}})$ satisfying $\mathrm{r}^{2} \ell_{\mathrm{X}}^{\mathrm{g}}=\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{Y}}}^{\mathrm{g}}$. Hence, under the induced cohomological map $\widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{H}}: \mathrm{H}_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(\widehat{\mathrm{Y}}, \mathbb{Q}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\text {alg }}^{2 *}(\mathrm{X}, \mathbb{Q})$,

$$
\widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\ell_{\hat{y}}}\right)=\mathrm{r}^{3} e^{\ell_{\mathrm{x}}}
$$

Moreover, for each $0 \leqslant \mathfrak{i} \leqslant \mathrm{~g}$,

$$
\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\ell_{\chi}^{i}\right)=\mathrm{r} \ell_{\hat{\gamma}}^{i}, \quad \widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\ell_{\hat{\gamma}}^{i}\right)=\mathrm{r}^{3} \ell_{\chi}^{i} .
$$

Proof. Since $\Gamma\left(\operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(X)\right) \subset \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(\widehat{Y})$, for any $E$ we have

$$
\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant j}(E)\right)=\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant j}(\Gamma(E)) .
$$

Here $\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant \mathfrak{j}}=\left(0, \cdots, \operatorname{ch}_{\mathfrak{j}}, \operatorname{ch}_{\mathfrak{j}+1}, \cdots, \operatorname{ch}_{\mathrm{g}}\right)$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right) & =\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{0}+\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant 1}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right)\right)=\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{0}\right)+\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant 1}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right)\right) \\
& =\operatorname{ch}\left(\Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right)+\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\operatorname{ch}_{\geqslant 1}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right)\right)=(r, 0, \cdots, 0)+(0, *, \cdots, *) \\
& =(r, *, \cdots, *) .
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $k \in \mathbb{Z}$, There exists a semihomogeneous bundle $E_{k}$ with $k \ell_{x}=c_{1}\left(E_{k}\right) / \operatorname{rk}\left(E_{k}\right)$. Under the transform $\Gamma\left(E_{k}\right)$ is also a semihomogeneous bundle such that $c_{1}\left(\Gamma\left(E_{k}\right)\right) / \operatorname{rk}\left(\Gamma\left(E_{k}\right)\right)=$ $D_{k}$ for some $D_{k} \in N_{\mathbb{Q}}(\widehat{Y})$.

So we deduce

$$
\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right)=\mathrm{r} e^{\ell_{\widehat{r}}}
$$

for some class $\ell_{\widehat{Y}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\widehat{Y})$.
Moreover, for any $k$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\mathrm{k} \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right) & =\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{k} e^{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}}-(\mathrm{k}-1) e^{0}+(0,0, *, \cdots, *)\right) \\
& =\mathrm{kr} e^{\ell_{\widehat{r}}}-(\mathrm{k}-1) r e^{0}+(0,0, *, \cdots, *)=\left(\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{rk} \ell_{\widehat{\mathrm{r}}}, *, \cdots, *\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

So it has to be equal to re $e^{k \ell_{\hat{r}}}$.
For any $0 \leqslant i \leqslant g$, we can write $\ell_{x}^{i}$ as a $\mathbb{Q}$-linear combination of $\left\{e^{0}, e^{\ell_{x}}, \cdots, e^{g \ell_{x}}\right\}$. Since $\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\mathrm{k} \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}\right)=\mathrm{r} e^{\mathrm{k} \ell_{\hat{\mathrm{r}}}}$, we have $\Gamma^{\mathrm{H}}\left(\ell_{x}^{\mathrm{i}}\right)=\mathrm{r} \ell_{\hat{\mathrm{r}}}^{\mathrm{i}}$.

Similarly, we can prove the results involving $\widehat{\Gamma}^{H}$.
Now let us prove that the class $\ell_{\hat{\gamma}}$ is ample.
For any $0 \leqslant \mathfrak{j} \leqslant g$, let $\widehat{Y}^{(j)} \subset \widehat{Y}$ be a closed $\mathfrak{j}$-dimensional subscheme of $\widehat{Y}$. Then we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{\widehat{Y}} \ell_{\widehat{\gamma}}^{g-j} \cdot\left[\widehat{Y}^{(j)}\right]=\frac{1}{r^{4}} \int_{\widehat{Y}} \ell_{\widehat{\gamma}}^{g-j} \cdot \Gamma^{H} \widehat{\Gamma}^{H}\left[\widehat{Y}^{(j)}\right] \\
& =\frac{(-1)^{g-j}}{r^{4}}\left\langle\ell_{\hat{\gamma}}^{g-j}, \Gamma^{\mathrm{H}} \widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{H}}\left[\widehat{\gamma}^{(\mathfrak{j})}\right]\right\rangle_{\hat{\gamma}} \\
& =\frac{(-1)^{g-j}}{r^{4}}\left\langle\widehat{\Gamma}^{H}\left(\ell_{\widehat{\gamma}}^{g-j}\right), \widehat{\Gamma}^{H}\left[\widehat{\mathrm{Y}}^{(\mathfrak{j})}\right]\right\rangle_{x}, \quad \text { by }(7) \\
& =\frac{(-1)^{g-j}}{r}\left\langle\ell_{\chi}^{g-j}, \widehat{\Gamma}^{H}\left[\widehat{Y}^{(j)}\right]\right\rangle_{x} \\
& =\frac{1}{r} \int_{X} \ell_{X}^{\mathfrak{g}-\mathfrak{j}} \cdot \widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{H}}\left[\widehat{\mathrm{Y}}^{(\mathfrak{j})}\right]>0,
\end{aligned}
$$

as $\widehat{\Gamma}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\hat{Y}(j)}\right) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathrm{j}}(\mathrm{X})$ and $\ell_{\mathrm{X}}$ is an ample class. Hence, from the Nakai-Moishezon criterion, $\ell_{\hat{\gamma}}$ is an ample class on $\widehat{\gamma}$.

By Theorem 2.25, under the induced cohomological map of $\Phi_{\mathcal{P} \vee}^{\hat{\gamma} \vec{\curlyvee} \text { we have }}$

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{P} \vee}^{\mathrm{H}}\left(e^{\ell_{\widehat{r}}}\right)=\left(\ell_{\tilde{\gamma}}^{g} / g!\right) e^{-\ell_{Y}},
$$

for some ample class $\ell_{Y} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{Y})$.
Let $\Xi: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$ be the Fourier-Mukai functor defined by

$$
\Xi=\mathcal{E}_{\{\mathbf{a}\} \times Y}^{*} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y} \circ \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{\mathrm{b}\}}^{*}=\Phi_{\mathcal{P} \vee}^{\hat{Y} \rightarrow Y} \circ \Gamma .
$$

The image of $e^{\ell_{x}}$ under its induced cohomological transform $\Xi^{\mathrm{H}}$ is $\left(\mathrm{r}^{3} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{g} / g!\right) e^{-\ell_{Y}}$. Therefore, we deduce the following.

Theorem 3.3. If $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ is an ample class then

$$
e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}} e^{-D_{X}}\left(e^{\ell_{X}}\right)=\left(\mathrm{r} \ell_{x}^{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{g}!\right) e^{-\ell_{Y}}
$$

for some ample class $\ell_{\gamma} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{Y})$, satisfying $\left(\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{9} / \mathrm{g}!\right)\left(\ell_{\mathrm{r}}^{9} / \mathrm{g}!\right)=1 / \mathrm{r}^{2}$. Moreover, for each $0 \leqslant i \leqslant g$,

$$
e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}} e^{-D_{X}}\left(\frac{\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{\mathrm{i}}}{i!}\right)=\frac{(-1)^{g-i} r \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{g}}{g!(g-i)!} \ell_{Y}^{g-i} .
$$

This gives us the following:
Theorem 3.4. If the ample line bundle L defines a polarization on X , then the line bundle $\operatorname{det}(\Xi(\mathrm{L}))^{-1}$ is ample and so it defines a polarization on Y .

Let us introduce the following notation:
Notation 3.5. Let $B, \ell_{x} \in N_{\mathbb{Q}}(X)$. For $E \in D^{b}(X)$, the entries $v_{i}^{B, \ell_{X}}(E), i=0, \ldots, g$, are defined by

$$
v_{i}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})=\mathrm{i}!\ell_{\mathrm{X}}^{g-\mathfrak{i}} \cdot \mathrm{ch}_{i}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})
$$

Here $\operatorname{ch}_{i}^{B}(E)$ is the $i$-th component of the B-twisted Chern character $\operatorname{ch}^{B}(E)=e^{-B} \operatorname{ch}(E)$.
The vector $v^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{X}}(\mathrm{E})$ is defined by

$$
v^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})=\left(v_{0}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}), \ldots, v_{\mathrm{g}}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})\right) .
$$

We will denote an $\mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{g}$ anti-diagonal matrix with entries $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{k}}, \mathrm{k}=1, \ldots, \mathrm{~g}$ by

$$
\operatorname{Adiag}\left(a_{1}, \ldots, a_{g}\right)_{\mathfrak{i} j}:= \begin{cases}a_{k} & \text { if } \mathfrak{i}=k, \mathfrak{j}=g+1-k \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Theorem 3.6. If we consider $v^{-\mathrm{D}_{\chi}, \ell_{X}}, v^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}, \ell_{Y}}$ as column vectors, then

$$
v^{D_{r}, \ell_{r}}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\chi \rightarrow r}(E)\right)=\frac{g!}{r \ell_{\chi}^{g}} \operatorname{Adiag}\left(1,-1, \ldots,(-1)^{g-1},(-1)^{g}\right) v^{-D_{x}, \ell_{X}}(E) .
$$

Proof. The i-th entry of $v^{\mathrm{D}_{\gamma}, \ell_{\gamma}}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X_{C} \rightarrow \gamma}(\mathrm{E})\right)$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v_{i}^{D_{\gamma}, \ell_{\gamma}}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma}(E)\right)=i!\ell_{\gamma}^{g-i} \cdot \operatorname{ch}_{i}^{D_{Y}}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}(E)\right) \\
& =i!\int_{Y} \ell_{Y}^{g-i} \cdot \operatorname{ch}^{D_{Y}}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{X}}^{X \rightarrow Y}(E)\right) \\
& =i!\int_{Y} \ell_{Y}^{g-i} \cdot e^{-D_{Y}} \operatorname{ch}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}(E)\right) \\
& =(-1)^{g-i_{i}} \mathfrak{i}\left\langle\ell_{\mathrm{r}}^{g-i}, e^{-D_{Y}} \operatorname{ch}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}(E)\right)\right\rangle_{Y} \\
& =(-1)^{g-i} \mathfrak{i}!\left\langle\ell_{\mathrm{r}}^{\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{i}}, e^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}} \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}}(\operatorname{ch}(\mathrm{E}))\right\rangle_{\mathrm{r}} \\
& =(-1)^{g-i} \mathfrak{i}!\left\langle\ell_{Y}^{g-i}, e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}} e^{-D_{X}}\left(c^{-D_{X}}(E)\right)\right\rangle_{Y} \\
& =(-1)^{g-i} \mathfrak{i}!\left\langle\left(e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}} e^{-D_{X}}\right)^{-1}\left(\ell_{r}^{g-i}\right), \operatorname{ch}^{-D_{X}}(E)\right\rangle_{x} \\
& =\frac{g!(g-i)!}{r \ell_{x}^{9}}\left\langle\ell_{x}^{i}, c^{-D_{x}}(E)\right\rangle_{x}, \quad \text { from Theorem } 3.3 \\
& =\frac{(-1)^{i} g!(g-i)!}{r \ell_{X}^{g}} \int_{X} \ell_{X}^{i} \cdot \operatorname{ch}^{-D_{X}}(E) \\
& =\frac{(-1)^{i} \mathrm{~g}!(\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{i})!}{\mathrm{r} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{\mathrm{g}}} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{i} \cdot \operatorname{ch}_{\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{i}}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E}) \\
& =\frac{(-1)^{i} \mathrm{~g}!}{r \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{\mathrm{g}}} v_{\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{i}}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}) \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

This completes the proof.
Let $\mathbb{D}$ denote the derived dualizing functor $\mathbf{R} \mathcal{H} \operatorname{om}\left(-, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)$. The following is a generalization of Mukai's result on classical Fourier-Mukai transform.

Lemma 3.7 ([PP, Lemma 2.2]). We have the isomorphism

$$
\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\chi} \vec{\gamma}^{\gamma} \circ \mathbb{D}\right)[g] \cong \mathbb{D} \circ \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma} .
$$

 $\varepsilon^{\vee}$.

This gives us the convergence of the following spectral sequence.

## "Duality" Spectral Sequence 3.8.

$$
\mathcal{H}^{\mathfrak{p}}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\chi} \vec{\vee}^{\curlyvee}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{q+g}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\right)\right) \Longrightarrow ? \Longleftarrow \mathcal{E} x t^{\mathrm{p}+\mathrm{g}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{q}}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\times \rightarrow \gamma}(\mathrm{E})\right), \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)
$$

for $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$.
We have the following for the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon^{X} \vec{V}^{\gamma}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y}):$
Proposition 3.9. If we consider $v^{\mathrm{D}_{x}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}, v^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}, \ell_{Y}}$ as column vectors, then

$$
v^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}, \ell_{r}}}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\chi \rightarrow r}(\mathrm{E})\right)=\frac{\mathrm{g}!}{\mathrm{r} \ell_{\chi}^{g}} \operatorname{Adiag}\left(1,-1, \ldots,(-1)^{g-1},(-1)^{g}\right) v^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{X}}(\mathrm{E}) .
$$

## 4. Stability Conditions Under FM Transforms on Abelian Varieties

4.1. Action of FM transforms on Bridgeland Stability Conditions. This section generalizes some of the similar results in [MP2, Piy1].

Recall that a Bridgeland stability condition $\sigma$ on a triangulated category $\mathcal{D}$ consists of a stability function $Z$ together with a slicing $\mathcal{P}$ of $\mathcal{D}$ satisfying certain axioms. Equivalently, one can define $\sigma$ by giving a bounded t-structure on $\mathcal{D}$ together with a stability function $Z$ on the corresponding heart $\mathcal{A}$ satisfying the Harder-Narasimhan property. Then $\sigma$ is usually written as the pair $(Z, \mathcal{P})$ or $(Z, \mathcal{A})$.

Let $\Upsilon: \mathcal{D} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}^{\prime}$ be an equivalence of triangulated categories, and let $W: K(\mathcal{D}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a group homomorphism. Then

$$
(\Upsilon \cdot W)([E])=W\left(\left[\Upsilon^{-1}(E)\right]\right)
$$

defines an induced group morphism $\Upsilon \cdot W$ in $\operatorname{Hom}\left(K\left(\mathcal{D}^{\prime}\right), \mathbb{C}\right)$ by the equivalence $\Upsilon$. Moreover, this can be extended to a natural induced stability condition on $D^{\prime}$ by defining $\Upsilon \cdot(Z, \mathcal{A})=$ $(\Upsilon \cdot Z, \Upsilon(\mathcal{A}))$.

Let $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ be two derived equivalent g -dimensional abelian varieties as in Section 3, which is given by the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$. Let $\ell_{X} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(X)$ be an ample class on $X$ and let $\ell_{Y} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{Y})$ be the induced ample class on $Y$ as in Theorem 3.3.

Let $u$ be a complex number. Consider the function $Z_{-D_{x}+u \ell_{X}}: K(X) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ defined by

$$
Z_{-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}}(E)=-\int_{X} e^{-\left(-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}\right)} \operatorname{ch}(E)=\left\langle e^{-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}}, \operatorname{ch}(E)\right\rangle_{x}
$$

For $E \in D^{b}(Y)$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow Y} \cdot Z_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}\right)(E) & =\left\langle e^{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}, \operatorname{ch}\left(\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}\right)^{-1}(E)\right)\right\rangle_{x} \\
& =\left\langle e^{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}},\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{H}\right)^{-1}(\operatorname{ch}(E))\right\rangle_{x} \\
& =\left\langle\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{H}\left(e^{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}\right), \operatorname{ch}(E)\right\rangle_{Y} \\
& =\left\langle e^{D_{Y}}\left(e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{H} e^{-D_{X}}\right)\left(e^{u \ell_{X}}\right), \operatorname{ch}(E)\right\rangle_{Y} \\
& =\left(r \ell_{X}^{g} u^{g} / g!\right)\left\langle e^{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}, \operatorname{ch}(E)\right\rangle_{Y}
\end{aligned}
$$

since by Theorem 3.3, $e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{H} e^{-D_{X}}\left(e^{u \ell_{X}}\right)=\left(r \ell_{X}^{g} u^{g} / g!\right) e^{-\ell_{Y} / u}$. So we have the following relation:

Lemma 4.1. We have $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y} \cdot Z_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}=\zeta Z_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}$, for $\zeta=r \ell_{X}^{g} u^{g} / \mathrm{g}$ !.
Assume there exist a stability condition for any complexified ample class $-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}$ with a heart $\mathcal{A}_{-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}}$ and a slicing $\mathcal{P}_{-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}}$ associated to the central charge function $Z_{-D_{x}+u \ell_{x}}$. Furthermore, assume similar stability conditions exist on $Y$. From Lemma 4.1 for any $\phi \in \mathbb{R}$, $\zeta Z_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(\mathcal{P}_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}(\phi)\right)\right) \subset \mathbb{R}_{>0} e^{\mathfrak{i} \pi \phi}$; that is

$$
Z_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(\mathcal{P}_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}(\phi)\right)\right) \subset \mathbb{R}_{>0} e^{i(\pi \phi-\arg (\zeta))}
$$

So we would expect

$$
\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(\mathcal{P}_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}^{X}(\phi)\right)=\mathcal{P}_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}^{Y}\left(\phi-\frac{\arg (\zeta)}{\pi}\right)
$$

and so

$$
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(\mathcal{P}_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}^{X}((0,1])\right)=\mathcal{P}_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}^{Y}\left(\left(-\frac{\arg (\zeta)}{\pi},-\frac{\arg (\zeta)}{\pi}+1\right]\right)
$$

For $0 \leqslant \alpha<1, \mathcal{P}_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}((\alpha, \alpha+1])=\left\langle\mathcal{P}_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}((0, \alpha])[1], \mathcal{P}_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}((\alpha, 1])\right\rangle$ is a tilt of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{D}_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}^{Y}=\mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{D}_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}((0,1])$ associated to a torsion theory coming from $Z_{\mathrm{D}_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}$ stability. Therefore, one would expect $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(\mathcal{A}_{-D_{X}+u \ell_{X}}^{X}\right)$ is a tilt of $\mathcal{A}_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}$ associated to a torsion theory coming from $Z_{D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} / u}$ stability, up to some shift.

Moreover, for the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}$ when $\zeta$ is real, that is,

$$
\begin{equation*}
u^{g} \in \mathbb{R} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

we would expect that the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$ gives the equivalence of associated stability condition hearts. We conjecturally formulate this for any dimensional abelian varieties in Section 4.3.
4.2. Very weak stability conditions. Let us recall the general arguments of very weak stability conditions. We closely follow the notions as in [PT, Section 2].

Let $\mathcal{D}$ be a triangulated category, and $\mathrm{K}(\mathcal{D})$ its Grothendieck group.
Definition 4.2. A very weak stability condition on $\mathcal{D}$ is a pair $(Z, \mathcal{A})$, where $\mathcal{A}$ is the heart of a bounded t-structure on $\mathcal{D}$, and $Z: K(\mathcal{D}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is a group homomorphism satisfying the following conditions:
(i) For any $E \in \mathcal{A}$, we have $Z(E) \in \mathbb{H} \cup \mathbb{R}_{\leqslant 0}$. Here $\mathbb{H}$ is the upper half plane $\{z \in \mathbb{C}$ : $\operatorname{Im} Z>0\}$.
(ii) The associated slope function $\mu: \mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \cup\{+\infty\}$ is defined by

$$
\mu(E)= \begin{cases}+\infty & \text { if } \operatorname{Im} Z(E)=0 \\ -\frac{\operatorname{Re} Z(E)}{\operatorname{Im} Z(E)} & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

and it satisfies the Harder-Narasimhan property.
We say that $E \in \mathcal{A}$ is $\mu$-(semi)stable if for any non-zero subobject $F \subset E$ in $\mathcal{A}$, we have the inequality: $\mu(F)<(\leqslant) \mu(E / F)$.

The Harder-Narasimhan filtration of an object $E \in \mathcal{A}$ is a chain of subobjects $0=E_{0} \subset$ $E_{1} \subset \cdots \subset E_{n}=E$ in $\mathcal{A}$ such that each $F_{i}=E_{i} / E_{i-1}$ is $\mu$-semistable with $\mu\left(F_{i}\right)>\mu\left(F_{i+1}\right)$. If such Harder-Narasimhan filtrations exists for all objects in $\mathcal{A}$, we say that $\mu$ satisfies the Harder-Narasimhan property.

For a given a very weak stability condition $(Z, \mathcal{A})$, we define its slicing on $\mathcal{D}$ (see [Bri1, Definition 3.3])

$$
\{\mathcal{P}(\phi)\}_{\phi \in \mathbb{R}}, \mathcal{P}(\phi) \subset \mathcal{D}
$$

as in the case of Bridgeland stability conditions (see [Bri1, Proposition 5.3]). Namely, for $0<\phi \leqslant 1$, the category $\mathcal{P}(\phi)$ is defined to be

$$
\mathcal{P}(\phi)=\{\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}: \mathrm{E} \text { is } \mu \text {-semistable with } \mu(\mathrm{E})=-1 / \tan (\pi \phi)\} \cup\{0\}
$$

Here we set $-1 / \tan \pi=\infty$. The other subcategories are defined by setting

$$
\mathcal{P}(\phi+1)=\mathcal{P}(\phi)[1]
$$

For an interval $I \subset \mathbb{R}$, we define $\mathcal{P}(I)$ to be the smallest extension closed subcategory of $\mathcal{D}$ which contains $\mathcal{P}(\phi)$ for each $\phi \in I$. For $0 \leqslant s \leqslant 1$, the pair $(\mathcal{P}((s, 1]), \mathcal{P}((0, s]))$ of subcategories of $\mathcal{A}=\mathcal{P}((0,1])$ is a torsion pair, and the corresponding tilt is $\mathcal{P}((s, s+1])$.

Note that the category $\mathcal{P}(1)$ contains the following category

$$
\mathcal{C}:=\{\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{A}: \mathrm{Z}(\mathrm{E})=0\} .
$$

It is easy to check that $\mathcal{C}$ is closed under subobjects and quotients in $\mathcal{A}$. In particular, $\mathcal{C}$ is an abelian subcategory of $\mathcal{A}$. Moreover, the pair $(Z, \mathcal{A})$ gives a Bridgeland stability condition on $\mathcal{D}$ if $\mathcal{C}=\{0\}$.
4.3. Conjectural stability conditions. Let $X$ be a g-dimensional abelian variety with $g \geqslant$ 2. Motivated by the constructions for smooth projective surfaces (see [Bri2, AB]) together with some observations in Mathematical Physics, for $X$, it is expected that the function defined by

$$
Z_{B+i \omega}(-)=-\int_{X} e^{-B-i \omega} \operatorname{ch}(-)
$$

is a central charge function of some geometric stability condition on $D^{b}(X)$ (see [BMT, Conjecture 2.1.2]). Here $B+i \omega \in \operatorname{NS}_{\mathbb{C}}(X)$ is a complexified ample class on $X$, that is by definition $B, \omega \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{R}}(\mathrm{X})$ with $\omega$ an ample class. By using the notion of very weak stability, let us conjecturally construct a heart for this central charge function.

For $0 \leqslant k \leqslant g$, we define the $k$-truncated Chern character by

$$
\operatorname{ch}_{\leqslant k}(E)=\left(\operatorname{ch}_{0}(E), \operatorname{ch}_{1}(E), \ldots, \operatorname{ch}_{k}(E), 0, \ldots, 0\right)
$$

and the function $Z_{B+i \omega}^{(k)}: K(X) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ by

$$
Z_{B+i \omega}^{(k)}(E)=-i^{n-k} \int_{X} e^{-B-i \omega} \operatorname{ch}_{\leqslant k}(E)
$$

The usual slope stability on sheaves gives the very weak stability condition $\left(Z_{B+i \omega}^{(1)}, \operatorname{Coh}(X)\right)$. Moreover, we formulate the following:
Conjecture 4.3. For each $1 \leqslant k<g$, the pair $\sigma_{k}=\left(Z_{B+i \omega}^{(k)}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(\mathrm{k})}\right)$ gives a very weak stability condition on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$, where the hearts $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(\mathrm{k})}, 1 \leqslant \mathrm{k} \leqslant \mathrm{g}$ are defined by

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(1)} & =\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X}) \\
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(\mathrm{k}+1)} & =\mathcal{P}_{\sigma_{\mathrm{k}}}((1 / 2,3 / 2])
\end{array}\right\} .
$$

Moreover, the pair $\sigma_{g}=\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(\mathrm{g})}\right)$ is a Bridgeland stability condition on $\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$.
This is known to be true for abelian surfaces ([Bri2, AB]) and abelian threefolds ([MP1, MP2, Piy1, BMS]).

Remark 4.4. Although we assumed $X$ to be an abelian variety, the above Conjecture 4.3 makes sense for any smooth projective variety. In fact, $\left(Z_{\omega, \mathrm{B}}^{(1)}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(1)}=\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})\right)$ is a very weak stability condition for any variety and a Bridgeland stability condition for curves. By [Bri2, AB$],\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(2)}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(2)}\right)$ is a Bridgeland stability condition for surfaces. In [BMT], the authors proved that the pair $\left(Z_{B+i \omega}^{(2)}, \mathcal{A}_{B+i \omega}^{(2)}\right)$ is again a very weak stability condition for threefolds. Here the stability was called tilt slope stability. The usual Bogomolov-Gieseker
inequality for $Z_{B+i \omega}^{(1)}$ stable sheaves plays a crucial role in these proofs. Clearly the same arguments work for any higher dimensional varieties. Therefore, we can always construct the category $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{i} \omega}^{(3)}$ when $\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{X} \geqslant 2$. In [BMT], the authors conjectured that this category is a heart of a Bridgeland stability condition with the central charge $Z_{B+i \omega}$. Moreover, they reduced it to prove Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequalities for $Z_{B+i \omega}^{(2)}$ stable objects $E \in \mathcal{A}_{B+i \omega}^{(2)}$ with $\operatorname{Re} Z_{B+i \omega}^{(2)}(E)=0$, and the strong form of this inequality is

$$
\operatorname{ch}_{3}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant \frac{\omega^{2}}{18} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E}) .
$$

This is exactly Conjecture 2.10.
Let $X, Y$ be two derived equivalent $g$-dimensional abelian varieties as in Section 3, which is given by the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$. Let $\ell_{\mathrm{x}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ be an ample class on X and let $\ell_{\mathrm{Y}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{Y})$ be the induced ample class on Y as in Theorem 3.3.

By considering the complexified classes associated to the condition (8), we conjecture the following for all abelian varieties.

Conjecture 4.5. The Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{x} \rightarrow \mathrm{\gamma}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$ gives the equivalence of stability condition hearts conjecturally constructed in Conjecture 4.3:

$$
\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma}[k]\left(\mathcal{A}_{\Omega}\right)=\mathcal{A}_{\Omega^{\prime}} .
$$

Here $\Omega=-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}+\lambda e^{i k \pi / g} \ell_{\mathrm{X}}$ and $\Omega^{\prime}=\mathrm{D}_{Y}-(1 / \lambda) e^{-i k \pi / g} \ell_{Y}$ are complexified ample classes on X and Y respectively, for any $\mathrm{k} \in\{1,2, \ldots,(\mathrm{~g}-1)\}$ and any $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$.

Note 4.6. This conjecture is known to be true for abelian surfaces and we discuss it in Section 7. Moreover, the main aim of the next sections is to show this conjecture indeed holds on abelian threefolds; see Theorem 5.3.

## 5. Bogomolov-Gieseker Type Inequality on Abelian Threefolds

Let $X, Y$ be derived equivalent abelian threefolds and let $\ell_{X}, \ell_{Y}$ be ample classes on them respectively as in Theorem 3.3.

Notation 5.1. Let $\Psi$ be the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma}$ from $X$ to $Y$ with kernel $\mathcal{E}$, and let $\widehat{\Psi}=\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\gamma} \vec{v}^{x}$.
Proposition 5.2. We have the following:
(1) For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})$,

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{x}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}(E)=\frac{\lambda \sqrt{3}}{4}\left(v_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E})-\lambda v_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E})\right),
$$

and for $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$,

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{\gamma}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}(E)=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4 \lambda}\left(v_{2}^{D_{\gamma}, \ell_{Y}}(E)+\frac{1}{\lambda} v_{1}^{-D_{\gamma}, \ell_{Y}}(E)\right)
$$

(2) For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$,

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{x}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}(\widehat{\Psi}[1](E))=-\frac{3!\lambda^{3}}{r \ell_{Y}^{3}} \operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{r}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}(E)
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { and for } \mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \\
& \qquad \operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}(\Psi(\mathrm{E}))=-\frac{3!}{\lambda^{3} r \ell_{X}^{3}} \operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{X}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}(\mathrm{E})
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Let us prove (1). By definition

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{X}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}(E) & =-\int_{X} e^{D_{X}-\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{X}-i \frac{\lambda \sqrt{3}}{2} \ell_{X}} \operatorname{ch}(E) \\
& =-\int_{X} e^{-\lambda \ell_{X}\left(\frac{1}{2}+i \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} \operatorname{ch}^{-D_{x}}(E)
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence its imaginary part is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{x}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}(E) & =\int_{X}\left(0, \lambda \ell_{x} \sqrt{3} / 2,-\lambda^{2} \ell_{x}^{2} \sqrt{3} / 4,0\right) \cdot \operatorname{ch}^{-D_{x}}(E) \\
& =\frac{\lambda \sqrt{3}}{4}\left(v_{2}^{-D_{x}, \ell_{x}}-\lambda v_{1}^{-D_{x}, \ell_{x}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

as required. Similarly one can prove the other part.
Part (2) follows from Theorem 3.6 together with part (1).
Most of the next sections are devoted to prove the following:
Theorem 5.3. The Fourier-Mukai transforms $\Psi[1]$ and $\widehat{\Psi}[2]$ give the equivalences

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Psi[1]\left(\mathcal{A}_{\ell_{X},-\mathrm{D}_{X}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{X}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}\right) \cong \mathcal{A}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}} \\
& \widehat{\Psi}[2]\left(\mathcal{A}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}\right) \cong \mathcal{A}_{\ell_{X},-\mathrm{D}_{X}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{X}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

of the abelian categories as in (6) of Section 2.3.
Remark 5.4. One can see that the complexified ample classes

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\Omega=\left(-D_{X}+\lambda \ell_{X} / 2\right)+i \sqrt{3} \lambda \ell_{X} / 2 \\
\Omega^{\prime}=\left(D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} /(2 \lambda)\right)+i \sqrt{3} \ell_{Y} /(2 \lambda)
\end{array}\right\}
$$

on $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ associated to the above theorem are exactly the solutions given for the $\mathrm{g}=3$ case in (8). Moreover, the shifts are compatible with the images of the skyscraper sheaves $\mathcal{O}_{x}$, $\mathcal{O}_{y}$ under the Fourier-Mukai transforms which are also minimal objects in the corresponding abelian categories, as discussed in Example 2.19.
Theorem 5.5. The Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality in Conjecture 2.10 holds for X .
Proof. By deforming tilt stability parameters it is enough to consider a dense family of classes $B \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$, and $\alpha \ell_{X} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(X)$ for $\nu_{\ell_{X}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}$ stable objects of zero tilt slope.

For any given $B \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(X), \alpha \in \mathbb{Q}_{>0}$ and ample class $\ell_{X} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(X)$, one can find $-D_{X} \in$ $\mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ and $\lambda \in \mathbb{Q}_{>0}$ such that

$$
\mathrm{B}=-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}+\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{x}} / 2, \quad \text { and } \alpha=\lambda / 2
$$

Now one can find a non-trivial Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ which gives the equivalence of abelian categories as in Theorem 5.3. From Lemma 2.22, it is enough to check that the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality is satisfied by each object in $\mathcal{M}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha}$.

Moreover, the objects in

$$
\mathcal{M}^{\mathrm{o}}:=\left\{M: M \cong \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[1] \text { for some } y \in X\right\} \subset \mathcal{M}_{\ell_{X}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}
$$

satisfy the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality (Example 2.19 and Note 2.20). So we only need to check the Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality for objects in $\mathcal{M}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}}, \mathrm{B}, \alpha} \backslash \mathcal{M}^{\mathrm{o}}$.

Let $E \in \mathcal{M}_{\ell_{X}, B, \alpha} \backslash \mathcal{M}^{0}$. Then $E[1] \in \mathcal{A}_{\ell_{X}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}$ is a minimal object and so by the equivalence in Theorem 5.3, $\Psi[1](\mathrm{E}[1]) \in \mathcal{A}_{\ell_{\mathrm{Y}}, \mathrm{B}^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}$ is also a minimal object. Here

$$
B^{\prime}=D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} /(2 \lambda), \quad \text { and } \alpha^{\prime}=1 /(2 \lambda)
$$

So $\Psi[1](E[1]) \in \mathcal{F}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{~B}^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime}[1]$ or $\Psi[1](E[1]) \in \mathcal{T}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{~B}^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime}$. Since $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{X}, \mathrm{~B}, \alpha}(E)=0$, from Proposition $5.2, \operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{Y}, B^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}(\Psi[1](E[1]))=0$.

If $\Psi[1](\mathrm{E}[1]) \in \mathcal{T}_{\ell_{Y}, B^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}^{\prime}$ then by Proposition 2.11, $\Psi[1](\mathrm{E}[1]) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{Y})$ and so $E$ has a filtration of objects from $\mathcal{N}^{0}$; which is not possible. Hence, $\Psi[1](E)$ is a $v_{\ell_{Y}, B^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}$ stable object with zero tilt slope. Moreover, for any $y \in Y$ we have

$$
\operatorname{Ext}_{Y}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi[1](E)\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi[2](E)\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[1], E\right)=0
$$

as $E \neq \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[1]$. Hence, $\Psi[1](E) \in \mathcal{M}_{\ell_{Y}, B^{\prime}, \alpha^{\prime}}$. Therefore, from Proposition 2.13-(4) $v_{1}^{B^{\prime}-\alpha^{\prime} \ell_{Y}}(\Psi[1](E)) \geqslant$ 0 . So we have

$$
v_{1}^{\mathrm{B}^{\prime}-\alpha^{\prime} \ell_{\mathrm{Y}}}(\Psi[1](\mathrm{E}))=v_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}, \ell_{Y}}(\Psi[1](\mathrm{E}))+\frac{1}{\lambda} \nu_{0}^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}, \ell_{Y}}(\Psi[1](\mathrm{E})) \geqslant 0
$$

From Theorem 3.6, we have

$$
v_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})-\frac{1}{\lambda} v_{3}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}) \geqslant 0
$$

Since $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\ell_{X}, B, \alpha}(E)=0$, from Proposition 5.2-(1)

$$
v_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E})=\lambda v_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E})
$$

Therefore

$$
v_{3}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})-\lambda^{2} v_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant 0
$$

This is the required Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequality for $E$.
We can now deduce the main theorem of this paper:
Theorem 5.6. Conjecture 2.9 holds for abelian threefolds. Therefore, we have the symmetries of Bridgeland stability conditions as in Theorem 1.1.

## 6. FM Transform of Sheaves on Abelian Varieties

Let $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ be two derived equivalent g -dimensional abelian varieties as in Section 3, which is given by the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$. Let $\ell_{X} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(X)$ be an ample class on $X$ and let $\ell_{Y} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{Y})$ be the induced ample class on Y as in Theorem 3.3.

We study some properties of the slope stability of the images under the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}$ in this section. The slope $\mu_{\ell_{X}, B}$ of $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ is defined by

$$
\mu_{\ell_{X}, B}(E)=\frac{\ell_{\chi}^{g-1} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})}{\ell_{\chi}^{g} \operatorname{ch}_{0}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})}
$$

where $\mathrm{g}=\operatorname{dim} \mathrm{X}$, and we consider the notion of slope stability as similar to threefolds in Section 2.3.

Notation 6.1. Let use write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Psi:=\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{x \rightarrow \gamma}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y}), \\
& \widehat{\Psi}:=\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \overrightarrow{\mathrm{V}}^{\mathrm{x}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) .} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $\mathcal{C}$ be a heart of a bounded $t$-structure on $D^{\mathfrak{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$. For a sequence of integers $\mathfrak{i}_{1}, \mathfrak{i}_{2}, \ldots, \mathfrak{i}_{k}$ we define

$$
V_{\mathcal{E}}^{\Psi}\left(\mathfrak{i}_{1}, \mathfrak{i}_{2}, \ldots, \mathfrak{i}_{k}\right)=\left\{E \in D^{b}(X): H_{\mathcal{e}}^{i}(E)=0 \text { for } \mathfrak{i} \neq\left\{\mathfrak{i}_{1}, \mathfrak{i}_{2}, \ldots, \mathfrak{i}_{k}\right\}\right\} .
$$

For $E \in D^{b}(X)$ we write

$$
\Psi^{\mathrm{k}}(\mathrm{E})=\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\mathrm{k}}(\Psi(\mathrm{E}))=\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{k}}(\Psi(\mathrm{E})) .
$$

We consider similar notions for $\widehat{\Psi}$.
Note 6.2. There exists a minimal $N \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ such that $N \ell_{x}$ becomes integral. Let us fix a divisor $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}}$ from the linear system $\left|\mathrm{N} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}\right|$. The divisor $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}} \in\left|\mathrm{N} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}\right|$ is the translation of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}}$ by - x :

$$
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}:=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{x}}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}}\right) .
$$

For positive integer $\mathfrak{m}$, let $\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}$ be the divisor in the linear system $\left|m N \ell_{x}\right|$. So $\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}$ is the zero locus of a section of the line bundle $\mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)$, and we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{x, \mathrm{x}}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{mH}_{x}, \mathrm{x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$.
Let $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$. Apply the functor $E \stackrel{L}{\otimes}(-)$ to the above short exact sequence and consider the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$-cohomologies. Since $\mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right), \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}$ are locally free, we have the long exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathcal{T o r}_{1}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathfrak{m} H_{x, x}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \otimes \mathcal{O}_{\mathfrak{m} H_{x, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ and $\mathcal{T o r}_{\mathfrak{i}}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathfrak{m H}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}}\right)=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \geqslant 2$.
Assume $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathrm{k}}(\mathrm{X})$ for some $\mathrm{k} \in\{0,1, \cdots, g\}$. For generic $x \in X$, we have $\operatorname{dim}(\operatorname{Supp}(E) \cap$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{x, \mathrm{x}}\right) \leqslant(\mathrm{k}-1)$ and so $\operatorname{Tor}_{1}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}}\right) \in \mathrm{Coh}_{\leqslant k-1}(\mathrm{X})$. However, $\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathrm{k}}(\mathrm{X})$, and so $\operatorname{Tor}_{1}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathfrak{m} \boldsymbol{H}_{x, x}}\right)=0$. Therefore we have the short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow 0 \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$, where we write

$$
\left.\mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathfrak{m} H_{X, x}}:=\mathrm{E} \otimes \mathcal{O}_{\mathfrak{m} H_{X, x}} .
$$

Since any $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ is an extension of sheaves from $\operatorname{Coh}_{k}(X), 1 \leqslant k \leqslant g$, for generic $x \in X$ we have $\operatorname{Tor}_{i}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{\mathfrak{m} H_{X, x}}\right)=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \geqslant 1$ and so the short exact sequence (9). Moreover, when $0 \rightarrow E_{1} \rightarrow E_{2} \rightarrow E_{3} \rightarrow 0$ is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$, for generic $x \in X$ we have $\operatorname{Tor}_{\mathfrak{i}}\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{j}}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}}\right)=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \geqslant 1$ and all $\mathfrak{j}$, and so

$$
\left.\left.\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}_{1}\right|_{\mathfrak{m} H_{x, x}} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}_{2}\right|_{\mathfrak{m} H_{x, x}} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}_{3}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$.
Notation 6.3. Similarly, we consider the divisors $\mathrm{H}_{Y, y}, \mathrm{H}_{\widehat{\chi}, \hat{\chi}}, \mathrm{H}_{\hat{\gamma}, \hat{y}}$ on $\mathrm{Y}, \widehat{\mathrm{X}}, \widehat{\gamma}$ with respect to the induced ample classes $\ell_{\vee}, \ell_{\hat{\chi}}, \ell_{\hat{\gamma}}$ as in Theorem 3.3 under the Fourier-Mukai transforms.
Note 6.4. From the definition of Fourier-Mukai transform, for any $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ we have

$$
\Psi^{k}(E)=0, \text { for all } k \notin\{0,1, \ldots, g\} .
$$

Proposition 6.5. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. Then for large enough $\mathrm{m} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, and any $\mathrm{x} \in \mathrm{X}$, we have the following:
(i) $\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(0)$.
(ii) If $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathrm{k}}(\mathrm{X})$ such that $\mathcal{E} x \mathrm{t}^{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \neq \mathrm{k}$, then $\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\mathcal{Y}}(\mathrm{g}-$ k).

Proof. (i) Let $\mathrm{y} \in \mathrm{Y}$ be any point. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right)[g], \Psi\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[g]\right)\right. \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right), \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right) \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{O}_{X}, E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right) \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}[\mathrm{g}]\right) \\
& \cong H^{g}\left(X, E\left(m H_{x, x}\right) \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

for large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. Hence, $\Psi^{g}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)=0$. So we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g-1}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right)[g-1], \Psi\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[g]\right)\right. \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right), \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[1]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right) \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}, \mathcal{O}_{X}[1]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{O}_{X}, E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right) \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}[g-1]\right) \\
& \cong H^{g-1}\left(X, E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right) \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=0,
\end{aligned}
$$

for large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. Hence, $\Psi^{g-1}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)=0$. In this way, one can show that for large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}, \Psi^{k}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)=0$ for all $k \neq 0$ as required.
(ii) From Lemma 3.7 and part (i), we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(E\left(-m H_{X, x}\right)\right) \cong\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{X \rightarrow Y}\left(\left(E\left(-m H_{X, x}\right)\right)^{\vee}\right)[g]\right)^{\vee} \\
& \cong\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}{ }^{\mathrm{X}}}{ }^{\mathrm{Y}}\left(\varepsilon x t^{\mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)[\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{k}]\right)^{\vee} \\
& \cong\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}^{\vee}}^{\mathrm{X}{ }^{\curlyvee}}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{\mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)\right)\right)^{\vee}[-(\mathrm{g}-\mathrm{k})] .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, we have the required claim.
Proposition 6.6. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{\leqslant k}(\mathrm{X})$. Then for $\mathfrak{j} \geqslant \mathrm{k}+1$

$$
\Psi^{j}(E)=0
$$

Proof. Let $\mathrm{y} \in \mathrm{Y}$ be any point. If $\mathrm{k} \leqslant(\mathrm{g}-1)$ then as similar to the proof of Proposition 6.5-(i), we have

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) \cong H^{g}\left(X, E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=0
$$

as $E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant k}(X)$; hence, $\Psi^{g}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)=0$.
If $k \leqslant(g-2)$, then similarly we have

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g-1}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) \cong H^{g-1}\left(X, E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=0
$$

as $E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant k}(X) \subset \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant(g-2)}(X)$; hence, $\Psi^{g-1}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right)=0$. In this way, one can show that for $\mathfrak{j} \geqslant k+1, \Psi^{j}(E)=0$.

Proposition 6.7. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. Then we have the following:
(i) If $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(0)$ then $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})$ is a locally free sheaf.
(ii) $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})$ is a reflexive sheaf on Y .

Proof. (i) Suppose $E \in \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(0)$. For any $\mathrm{y} \in \mathrm{Y}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Ext}_{Y}^{1}\left(\Psi^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}[1]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Psi} \Psi^{0}(E)[g], \widehat{\Psi}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}\right)[g+1]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(E, \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[g+1]\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence Sing $\Psi^{0}(E)=\emptyset$, that is $\Psi^{0}(E)$ is a locally free sheaf (see Definition 2.27).
(ii) For generic $x \in X$ and $\mathfrak{m} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ to the $\mathcal{O}_{X}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)$ twisted short exact sequence (9):

$$
\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

By considering long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$ cohomologies, we get the following short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0
$$

for some subsheaf $Q$ of $\Psi^{0}\left(\left.E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right|_{m H_{x, x}}\right)$.
From Proposition 6.5-(i), for large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}, E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(0)$. From part (i) $\Psi^{0}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)$ is locally free. Hence $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})$ is a torsion free sheaf. Similarly, one can show that $\Psi^{0}\left(\left.E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}}\right)$ is torsion free. Therefore, from Lemma 2.28-(2), $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})$ is a reflexive sheaf on Y .

Proposition 6.8. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. Then we have the following:
(i) If $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ then $\Psi^{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{E})=0$.
(ii) If $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}(0)$ then $\Psi^{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{E})=\operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{Y})$.
(iii) If $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ then $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$.

Proof. (i) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. Then for any $\mathrm{y} \in \mathrm{Y}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi(E)[g], \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi(E)[g], \Psi\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}\right)[g]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(E, \varepsilon_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}\right)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

as $\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}}^{\mu}(0)$. Therefore, $\Psi^{g}(E)=0$ as required.
(ii) Suppose $E \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}}^{\mu}(0)$ is slope stable. If $\Psi g(E) \neq 0$ then there exists $y \in Y$ such that $\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) \neq 0$. Hence, as in part (i) there exists a non-trivial map $E \rightarrow \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}$. Since $E$ is slope stable, this map is an injection with a quotient in $\mathrm{Coh}_{\leqslant(\mathrm{g}-2)}(X)$. By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ to this short exact sequence of sheaves on $X$, and considering the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$ cohomologies, we obtain that $\Psi g(E) \cong \mathcal{O}_{y}$. This completes the proof.
(iii) Let $E \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. We can assume $E$ is slope stable using the HarderNarasimhan and Jordan-Hölder filtrations.

Since

$$
\mathcal{E} x t^{i}\left(\Psi^{j}(\mathrm{E}), \mathcal{O}_{Y}\right) \in \mathrm{Coh}_{\leqslant(g-\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{Y}),
$$

for generic $y \in Y$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\tau \geqslant 1 \Psi(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right)=0, \\
& \operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\tau \geqslant 1 \Psi(E)[-1], \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, by applying the functor $\operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(-, \mathcal{O}_{y}\right)$ to the distinguished triangle

$$
\tau \geqslant 1 \Psi(\mathrm{E})[-1] \rightarrow \Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \Psi(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \tau_{\geqslant 1} \Psi(\mathrm{E})
$$

for generic $y \in Y$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\Psi^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\Psi(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\Psi(E), \Psi\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}\right)[g]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(E, \varepsilon_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[g]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, E\right)^{\vee} .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $\mu_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}(E)<0$ then $\operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, E\right)=0$. Otherwise, $\mu_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}}(E)=0$ and since $E$ is assumed to be slope stable, any non-trivial map in $\operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \mathrm{E}\right)$ gives rise to an isomorphism of sheaves; and in this case we have $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$.

Therefore, for generic $y \in Y, \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Y}}\left(\Psi^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right)=0$. By Proposition 6.7, $\Psi^{0}(E)$ is reflexive, and so we have $\Psi^{0}(E)=0$.
Proposition 6.9. We have the following for $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ :
(i) If $\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{g}}\left(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{E} \otimes \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{X} \times\{\mathrm{y}\}}\right)=0$ for any $\mathrm{y} \in \mathrm{Y}$, then $\Psi^{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{E})=0$.
(ii) If $\mathrm{H}^{0}\left(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{E} \otimes \mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{X} \times\{\mathrm{y}\}}\right)=0$ for any $\mathrm{y} \in \mathrm{Y}$, then $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$.

Proof. (i) As similar to the proof Proposition 6.5-(i), for any $y \in Y$

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{g}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) \cong H^{g}\left(X, E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=0 .
$$

Therefore, $\Psi^{g}(E)=0$ as required.
(ii) Suppose $H^{0}\left(X, E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=0$ for any $y \in Y$. By similar arguments in the proof of (iii) of Proposition 6.8, for generic $y \in Y$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Psi^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{y}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, E\right)^{\vee} \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{O}_{X}, E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)^{\vee} \\
& \cong H^{0}\left(X, E \otimes \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)^{\vee}=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $\Psi^{0}(E)$ is reflexive (Proposition 6.7-(ii)), we have $\Psi^{0}(E)=0$ as required.
Proposition 6.10. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. Then we have the following:
(i) $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$.
(ii) If $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{\geqslant 1}(\mathrm{X})$ then $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0))$.

Proof. For generic $x \in X$ and large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ to the $\mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, \mathrm{x}}\right)$ twisted short exact sequence (9):

$$
\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}} \rightarrow 0
$$

By considering the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$ cohomologies we get

$$
\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \hookrightarrow \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)
$$

Therefore, it is enough to show the corresponding claims for $E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)$ with large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ and generic $x \in X$. For such $m, E\left(m_{X, x}\right) \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(Y)}^{\Psi}(0)$.
(i) For any $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathrm{~T}, \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathrm{X}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}(\mathrm{~T}), \widehat{\Psi} \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Psi}(\mathrm{~T}), \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)[-\mathrm{g}]\right)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

as from Proposition 6.8-(i), $\widehat{\Psi}^{g}(T)=0$. Hence, $\Psi^{0}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ as required.
(ii) Let us assume $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{{ }_{\geqslant 1}}(\mathrm{X})$. For any $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(T, \Psi^{0}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Psi}(\mathrm{~T}), \widehat{\Psi} \Psi^{0}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Psi}(\mathrm{~T}), \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)[-\mathrm{g}]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{g}(\mathrm{~T}), \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

as from Proposition 6.8-(ii), $\widehat{\Psi}^{g}(T) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$. Hence, $\Psi^{0}\left(E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0))$ as required.

Proposition 6.11. Let $1 \leqslant k \leqslant g$. If $E \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant k}(X)$, then $\Psi^{k}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$.
Proof. Consider the torsion sequence of $E \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant k}(X)$; so $E$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}_{\leqslant(\mathrm{k}-1)} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{k}} \rightarrow 0
$$

for some $E_{\leqslant(k-1)} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant(k-1)}(X)$ and $E_{k} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{k}(X)$. By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ and considering the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$ cohomologies, we obtain

$$
\Psi^{k}(E)=\Psi^{k}\left(E_{k}\right)
$$

Hence, we can assume $E \in \operatorname{Coh}_{k}(X)$.
For generic $x \in X$ and large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ to the $\mathcal{O}_{X}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, \mathrm{x}}\right)$ twisted short exact sequence (9):

$$
\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

Here $\left.E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x}} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{(\mathrm{k}-1)}(\mathrm{X})$. By considering long exact sequence of Coh(Y) cohomologies, we get

$$
\Psi^{k}(E) \cong \Psi^{k-1}\left(\left.E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right)\right|_{m H_{X, x}}\right)
$$

as for large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}, E\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(0)$. Therefore, inductively we only need to consider the case $k=1$.

Suppose $E \in \operatorname{Coh}_{1}(X)$. For generic $x \in X$ and large enough $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, apply the FourierMukai transform $\Psi$ to the short exact sequence (9):

$$
\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

where $\left.E\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X})$. By considering long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$ cohomologies, we get $E\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(1)$ and also

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Psi^{1}\left(E\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right) \rightarrow \Psi^{1}(E) \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

From Lemma 3.7, $\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}\left(E\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)\right)^{\vee} \cong \Phi_{\mathcal{E}^{\vee}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow^{\curlyvee}}\left(\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)^{\vee}\right)$ [g], and from Proposition 6.10-(ii),

$$
\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow^{Y}}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\left(\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-\mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0))\right.
$$

so we deduce

$$
\Psi^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right) \cong\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\Phi_{\mathcal{E}^{\vee}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\left(\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right)\right)\right)^{*} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty))\right.
$$

From (10) we have $\Psi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. This completes the proof.

## 7. Equivalences of Stability Condition Hearts on Abelian Surfaces

In this section we show that the expectation in the end of Section 4.1, more precisely Conjecture 4.5 holds on abelian surfaces. This result is already known due to Huybrechts and Yoshioka [Huy2, Yos]. However, as for completeness and as a warm-up to study the abelian threefold case in the next sections we present the complete proof and we closely follow that of Yoshioka.

Let $X, Y$ be derived equivalent abelian surfaces and let $\ell_{X}, \ell_{Y}$ be ample classes on them respectively as in Theorem 3.3. Let $\Psi$ be the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}$ from $X$ to $Y$ with kernel $\mathcal{E}$, and let $\widehat{\Psi}=\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{\gamma \rightarrow x}$. We have

$$
\Psi(\operatorname{Coh}(X)) \subset\langle\operatorname{Coh}(Y), \operatorname{Coh}(Y)[-1], \operatorname{Coh}(Y)[-2]\rangle
$$

and similar relation for $\widehat{\Psi}$. Since $\widehat{\Psi} \circ \Psi \cong[-2]$ and $\Psi \circ \widehat{\Psi} \cong[-2]$, we have the following convergences of the spectral sequences.

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
E_{2}^{p, q}=\widehat{\Psi}^{p} \Psi^{q}(E) \Longrightarrow \mathcal{H}^{p+q-2}(E)  \tag{11}\\
E_{2}^{p, q}=\Psi^{p} \widehat{\Psi}^{q}(E) \Longrightarrow \mathcal{H}^{p+q-2}(E)
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Here and elsewhere we write $\widehat{\Psi}^{p}(E)=\mathcal{H}^{p}(\widehat{\Psi}(E))$ and $\Psi^{q}(E)=\mathcal{H}^{q}(\Psi(E))$. Immediately from the convergence of this spectral sequence for $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$, we deduce that

- $\Psi^{0}(E) \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(2)$, and $\Psi^{2}(E) \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(0)$;
- there is an injection $\widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{1}(E) \hookrightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{0}(E)$, and a surjection $\widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}(E) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E)$.

Let us recall the notation in Conjecture 4.5 for our derived equivalent abelian surfaces. Consider the complexified ample classes $\Omega=-D_{X}+\mathfrak{i} \lambda \ell_{X}, \Omega^{\prime}=D_{Y}+\mathfrak{i}(1 / \lambda) \ell_{Y}$ on $X, Y$ respectively. The function defined by $Z_{\Omega}^{(1)}=-i \int_{X} e^{-\Omega}\left(\operatorname{ch}_{0}, \operatorname{ch}_{1}, 0\right)$ together with the standard heart $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ defines a very weak stability condition $\sigma_{1}$ on $D^{b}(X)$. Define the subcategories

$$
\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{x}}=\mathcal{P}_{\sigma_{1}}^{\mathrm{X}}((0,1 / 2]), \quad \mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{X}}=\mathcal{P}_{\sigma_{1}}^{\mathrm{X}}((1 / 2,1])
$$

of $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ in terms of the associated slicing $\mathcal{P}_{\sigma_{1}}^{X}$. In other words,

$$
\mathcal{F}^{x}=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty)), \quad \mathcal{T}^{x}=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty))
$$

Then the Bridgeland stability condition heart in Conjecture 4.5 is

$$
\mathcal{B}^{x}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{x}}[1], \mathfrak{T}^{\mathrm{x}}\right\rangle=\mathcal{P}_{\sigma_{1}}^{\mathrm{x}}((1 / 2,3 / 2])
$$

We consider similar subcategories associated to $\Omega^{\prime}$ on $Y$.
We need the following results about cohomology sheaves of the images under the FourierMukai transforms, and closely follow the arguments in the author's PhD thesis [Piy1, Section $6]$ and which is also adopted from [Yos].

Proposition 7.1. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. Then we have the following:
(1) (i) If $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{X}}$ then $\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E})=0$, and (ii) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{X}}$ then $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$.
(2) (i) $\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{T}^{\Upsilon}$, and (ii) $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{F}^{\curlyvee}$.
(3) (i) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}^{\chi}$ then $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{T}^{\Upsilon}$, and (ii) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}^{\chi}$ then $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{F}^{\Upsilon}$.

Proof. (1) and (2) follows from Propositions 6.8-(i), 6.8-(iii), 6.10-(i), and 6.11.
Let us prove part (3)-(i). Let $E \in \mathcal{T}^{x}$. By the Harder-Narasimhan filtration of $\Psi^{1}(E)$ there exists $T \in \mathcal{T}^{\curlyvee}$ and $F \in \mathcal{F}^{\curlyvee}$ such that $0 \rightarrow T \rightarrow \Psi^{1}(E) \rightarrow F \rightarrow 0$ is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$. Assume $F \neq 0$ for a contradiction. Now apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Psi}$ to this short exact sequence and then consider the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ cohomologies. By (1)(i) of this proposition, $\Psi^{2}(E)=0$. So from the convergence of the Spectral Sequence 8.2 for $E, \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E)=0$ and $\widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{1}(E)$ is quotient of $E \in \mathcal{T}^{x}$. Hence, we have $\widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{1}(E) \in \mathcal{T}^{x}$. By $(1)(i)$ of this proposition, $\widehat{\Psi}^{2}(T)=0$ and so there is a surjection $\widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{1}(E) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F)$. Therefore,

$$
\ell_{\mathrm{x}} \cdot \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F})\right) \geqslant 0
$$

where the equality holds when $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$. Also $\widehat{\Psi}(F) \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)[-1]$, and so by Theorem 3.6,

$$
\ell_{\mathrm{x}} \cdot \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F})\right) \leqslant 0
$$

Therefore, $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \cdot \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F})\right)=0$, and so $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X})$. But this is not possible as $\Psi \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F) \in \operatorname{Coh}(Y)[-1]$. This is the required contradiction to complete the proof.

Similarly one can prove (3)(ii).
In other words, the results of the above proposition say

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\Psi\left(\mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{X}}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{Y}}, \mathfrak{T}^{\curlyvee}[-1]\right\rangle \\
\Psi\left(\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{X}}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{Y}}[-1], \mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{Y}}[-2]\right\rangle
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Similar results hold for $\widehat{\Psi}$. Since $\mathcal{B}^{\times}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\times}[1], \mathcal{T}^{\Upsilon}\right\rangle$ and $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\Upsilon}[1], \mathcal{T}^{\Upsilon}\right\rangle$, we have $\Psi[1]\left(\mathcal{B}^{\times}\right) \subset$ $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$ and $\widehat{\Psi}[1]\left(\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}\right) \subset \mathcal{B}^{X}$. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Psi[1]\left(\mathcal{B}^{X}\right) \cong \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

as expected in Conjecture 4.5 for $\mathrm{g}=2$ case.
Note 7.2. We can use the equivalence (12) of the tilted hearts to prove the usual BogomolovGieseker type inequality for slope stable torsion free sheaves on an abelian surface.

Let $E$ be a slope stable torsion free sheaf on an abelian surface $X$ with respect to an ample class $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$. Then it fits into the short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{* *} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow 0$ for some torsion sheaf $T \in \mathrm{Coh}_{0}(X)$. Let

$$
-D_{x}=\frac{c_{1}(E)}{\operatorname{rk}(E)}
$$

Then consider the corresponding Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\chi \rightarrow \gamma}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$ as in Section 3. Similar to Lemma 2.16, for surfaces (see [Huy2, Theorem 0.2]), the object

$$
\mathrm{E}^{* *}[1] \in \mathcal{B}^{x}
$$

is a minimal object. Therefore under equivalence (12), the object

$$
\mathrm{F}:=\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \gamma}[1]\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}[1]\right) \in \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}
$$

is also a minimal object in $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$. Since $F$ fits in to the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{~F})[1] \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow \mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{~F}) \rightarrow 0
$$

we have either $\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{~F})=0$ or $\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{~F})=0$.
In the first case one can show that $\mathcal{H}^{0}(F) \cong \mathcal{O}_{y}$ some $y \in Y$, and so $E^{* *} \cong \mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*} ;$ which satisfies $\mathrm{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)=0$.

In the remaining case, since

$$
-\operatorname{ch}_{0}(\mathrm{~F})=\operatorname{rk}\left(\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{~F})\right)>0
$$

from Theorem 3.6 we get $\mathrm{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{Dx}^{x}}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}[1]\right)>0$.
So we have

$$
\mathrm{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{Dx}}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant 0
$$

as required in the usual Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality for E .

## 8. FM Transform of Sheaves on Abelian Threefolds

In this section we further study the slope stability of sheaves under the Fourier-Mukai transforms on abelian threefolds continuing Section 6.

Let $X, Y$ be derived equivalent abelian threefolds and let $\ell_{X}, \ell_{Y}$ be ample classes on them respectively as in Theorem 3.3. Let $\Psi$ be the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}$ from $X$ to $Y$ with kernel $\mathcal{E}$, and let $\widehat{\Psi}=\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{\gamma}{ }^{\mathrm{x}}$. Then $\widehat{\Psi} \circ \Psi \cong[-3]$ and $\Psi \circ \widehat{\Psi} \cong[-3]$.

Notation 8.1. As in Section 6, we write

$$
\Psi^{\mathcal{p}}(\mathrm{E})=\mathcal{H}^{\mathfrak{p}}(\Psi(\mathrm{E}))
$$

and use similar notation for $\widehat{\Psi}$.

## Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2.

$$
E_{2}^{\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}}=\widehat{\Psi}^{\mathrm{p}} \Psi^{\mathrm{q}}(\mathrm{E}) \Longrightarrow \mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{p}+\mathrm{q}-3}(\mathrm{E}) .
$$

We can describe the second page of the Mukai Spectral Sequence for $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ as in the following diagram:


We deduce the following immediately from the convergence of the Mukai Spectral Sequence for $E \in \operatorname{Coh}(X)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{0}(E)=\widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{0}(E)=\widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{3}(E)=\widehat{\Psi}^{3} \Psi^{3}(E)=0 \\
& \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{1}(E) \cong \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{0}(E) \\
& \widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{3}(E) \cong \widehat{\Psi}^{3} \Psi^{2}(E)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proposition 8.3. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Then $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ is a reflexive sheaf.
Proof. By Proposition 6.8-(iii), $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$. Let $y \in Y$. From the convergence of Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2 for $E$ and $0 \leqslant \mathfrak{i} \leqslant 2$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Ext}_{Y}^{i}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi^{1}(E)\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi^{1}(E)[i]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\widehat{\Psi}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}\right), \widehat{\Psi}\left(\Psi^{1}(E)\right)[i]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E)[i-2]\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

as $\operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \tau_{\geqslant 3} \widehat{\Psi}\left(\Psi^{1}(E)\right)[i]\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \widehat{\Psi}^{3} \Psi^{1}(E)[i-3]\right)=0$. Therefore, $\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi^{1}(E)\right)=$ $\operatorname{Ext}_{Y}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi^{1}(E)\right)=0$, and $\operatorname{Ext}_{Y}^{2}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}, \Psi^{1}(E)\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E)\right)$.

From the convergence of Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2 for $E$,

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}(E) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E) \rightarrow F \rightarrow 0
$$

is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$. Here $F$ is a subobject of $E$ and so $F \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. By applying the functor $\operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*},-\right)$, we obtain the exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}(E)\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E)\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, F\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

Here $F \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$, and by Proposition $6.10-(\mathrm{i}), \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}$ is also in $\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Therefore, $\operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, F\right) \neq 0$ or $\operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}, \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}(E)\right) \neq 0$ for at most a finite number of points $y \in Y$. Therefore, from Lemma $2.29, \Psi^{1}(E)$ is a reflexive sheaf.

For any positive integer $s$, the semihomogeneous bundle

$$
\left.\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}(\mathrm{sH}} \hat{\hat{\gamma}}\right)=\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\hat{\gamma} \rightarrow \gamma}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)\right)
$$

is slope stable on $Y$. In the rest of this section we abuse notation to write $\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)}$ for the functor $\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\hat{\gamma}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)} \otimes(-)$.
Proposition 8.4. Let $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty)), \mathrm{n} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ be a sequence of coherent sheaves on Y . For any $\mathrm{s}>0$ there is $\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{s})>0$ such that for any $\mathrm{n}>\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{s})$ we have $\left.\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\hat{\mathrm{Y}}}(\mathrm{sH}} \hat{\mathrm{r}}\right) \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}} \in$ $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(3)$. Then $\mu_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}}^{+}\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}}\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $\mathfrak{n} \rightarrow+\infty$.
Proof. Let $s$ be a positive integer. Let us prove that for $n>N(s)$ we have $\left.\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}(\mathrm{sH}} \hat{\gamma}\right) \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}} \in$ $\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. From the Harder-Narasimhan property there exists $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ and $F \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ such that

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\hat{\mathrm{Y}}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)} \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow 0
$$

is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$. By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Psi}$ and considering the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$-cohomologies, we obtain $T \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(2)$ and $F \in \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\widehat{\widehat{4}}}(1,3)$. Moreover, $\widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~T}) \cong \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F)$. Hence, from the convergence of Mukai Spectral


We have $\left.\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}(\mathrm{sH}} \hat{\gamma}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)$ is slope stable with $\mu_{\ell_{Y}, 0}=-k / s$ for some constant $k>0$. Hence, for $\mathrm{n}>\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{s})$

$$
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}([0, \mathrm{k} / \mathrm{s}])
$$

Therefore, the claim follows by considering large enough $s$.
Let $s$ be a positive integer. Consider the Fourier-Mukai functor from $D^{b}(X)$ to $D^{b}(X)$ defined by

$$
\Pi=\widehat{\Psi} \circ \widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)} \circ \Psi[3]
$$

Then $\Pi^{\mathfrak{i}}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}\right)=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \neq 0$ and $\Pi^{0}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}\right)$ is a semistable semihomogeneous bundle on $X$. Define the Fourier-Mukai functor

$$
\widehat{\Pi}=\widehat{\Psi} \circ{\left.\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}(\mathrm{sH}} \hat{\widehat{\gamma}}\right)}^{*} \circ \Psi
$$

One can see $\widehat{\Pi}[3]$ is right and left adjoint to $\Pi$ (and vice versa). We have $\widehat{\Pi}^{i}\left(\mathcal{O}_{x}\right)=0$ for $\mathfrak{i} \neq 0$, and $\widehat{\Pi}^{0}\left(\mathcal{O}_{x}\right)$ is a semistable semihomogeneous bundle on $X$. Therefore, $\Pi$ is a Fourier-Mukai functor with kernel a locally free sheaf $\mathcal{U}$ on $X \times X$.

We have the spectral sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{\Psi}^{p}\left(\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\gamma}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\hat{\gamma}}\right)} \Psi^{q}(E)\right) \Longrightarrow \Pi^{p+q-3}(E) \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $E$.
Proposition 8.5. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{1}(\mathrm{X})$. Then $\mu_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{+}\left(\Psi^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right)\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $\mathrm{n} \rightarrow+\infty$.
Proof. Since $E \in \operatorname{Coh}_{1}(X)$, for sufficiently large $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, we have $E\left(-n H_{X}\right) \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(Y)}^{\Psi}(1)$. By Proposition 6.11, $\Psi^{1}\left(E\left(-n H_{X}\right)\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty))$. Let $s$ be a positive integer. Consider the convergence of the Spectral Sequence (13) for $E\left(-n H_{x}\right)$. For large enough $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, we
also have $\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\Pi}(1)$. Therefore, $\widehat{\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{\mathrm{Y}}}\left(\mathrm{sH}_{\widehat{\gamma}}\right)} \Psi^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(3)$, and so the claim follows from Proposition 8.4.

Proposition 8.6. Let E be a reflexive sheaf. Then for sufficiently large $\mathfrak{n} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$,
(i) $\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2,3)$, and
(ii) $\Psi^{2}\left(E\left(-n H_{X}\right)\right) \in \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{0}\right)$ for some $\mathrm{T}_{0} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{X})$.

Proof. (i) Consider a minimal locally free resolution of E :

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow 0
$$

By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi \circ \mathcal{O}_{X}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{X}\right)$ for sufficiently large $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, we obtain $\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{x}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2,3)$ as required.
(ii) Since $E$ is a reflexive sheaf, there is a locally free sheaf $P$ and a torsion free sheaf $Q$ such that

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{P} \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0
$$

is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ (see Lemma 2.28-(2)). By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi \circ \mathcal{O}_{X}\left(-n H_{X}\right)$ for sufficiently large $n$ we have $\Psi^{2}\left(E\left(-n H_{X}\right)\right) \cong \Psi^{1}\left(Q\left(-n H_{X}\right)\right)$.

The torsion free sheaf $Q$ fits into the short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow Q \rightarrow Q^{* *} \rightarrow T \rightarrow 0$ for some $T \in \mathrm{Coh}_{\leqslant 1}(X)$. Apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi \circ \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)$ for sufficiently large n and consider the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$-cohomologies. Since $\mathrm{Q}^{* *}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2,3)$, we have $\Psi^{1}\left(Q\left(-n H_{X}\right)\right) \cong \Psi^{0}\left(T\left(-n H_{x}\right)\right)$. The torsion sheaf $T \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant 1}(X)$ fits into short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{0} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{1} \rightarrow 0$ in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ for $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\mathfrak{i}}(X), \mathfrak{i}=0,1$. Therefore, $\Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{~T}\left(-\mathfrak{n} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}}\right)\right) \cong \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{0}\right)$, and so $\Psi^{2}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathfrak{n} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right) \cong \Psi^{0}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{0}\right)$ as required.

Proposition 8.7. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{1}(\mathrm{X})$ with $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(1)$. If $0 \neq \mathrm{T} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$ is a subsheaf of $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ then $\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{~T}) \leqslant 0$.

Proof. Recall Note6.2; choose $x \in X$ such that $\operatorname{dim}\left(\operatorname{Supp}(E) \cap H_{x, x}\right) \leqslant 0$. Then for $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{0} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$, where $T_{0}=\left.E\right|_{n_{X, x}} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$.
By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ we get the following commutative diagram for some $A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$.



Let G be a slope semistable Harder-Narasimhan factor of $A$. Then, from the usual Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{G}) & \leqslant \frac{\left(\ell_{Y}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{G})\right)^{2}}{\ell_{Y}^{3} \operatorname{ch}_{0}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{G})} \\
& \leqslant \ell_{Y}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{~A}) \mu_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{G}) \\
& \leqslant \ell_{Y}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{~T}) \mu_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{+}\left(\Psi^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{X, \mathrm{x}}\right)\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let

$$
c_{0}=\min \left\{2 \ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{~F})>0: \mathrm{F} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})\right\}
$$

By Proposition 8.5, $\mu_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{+}\left(\Psi^{1}\left(E\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{x, x}\right)\right)\right) \rightarrow 0$ as $n \rightarrow+\infty$. So choose large enough $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ such that

$$
\ell_{Y}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{~T}) \mu_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{+}\left(\Psi^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{X, x}\right)\right)\right)<\mathrm{c}_{0}
$$

hence, we have $\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{D_{Y}}(G) \leqslant 0$. Therefore, $\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{D_{Y}}(T)=\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{D_{Y}}(A) \leqslant 0$.
Proposition 8.8. Let E be a reflexive sheaf on X . Therefore, $\operatorname{dim} \operatorname{Sing}(\mathrm{E}) \leqslant 0$, and so for generic $x \in X$ we have $\operatorname{Sing}(E) \cap \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}=\emptyset$.

Let m be any positive integer. For large enough $\mathrm{n} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$,

$$
\left.\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \in \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2)
$$

Proof. The dual sheaf E* is also reflexive (Lemma 2.28-(4)). Consider a minimal locally free resolution of $\mathrm{E}^{*}$ :

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{G} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow 0
$$

By applying the dualizing functor $\mathbf{R} \mathcal{H} \operatorname{om}\left(-, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)$ to this short exact sequence, we get the following long exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ :

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{G}^{*} \rightarrow \mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}^{*}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{x}}\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

Let $\mathrm{Q}=\operatorname{coker}\left(\mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{F}^{*}\right)$. Since E is reflexive,

$$
\operatorname{Sing}(E)=\operatorname{Sing}\left(E^{*}\right)=\operatorname{Supp}\left(\varepsilon x t^{1}\left(E^{*}, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\right)
$$

By choice $\operatorname{Sing}(E) \cap H_{x, x}=\emptyset$, and so from the short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow Q \rightarrow G^{*} \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}^{*}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{X}}\right) \rightarrow 0,\left.\left.\mathrm{Q}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}} \cong \mathrm{G}^{*}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{x}}}$. So we have the short exact sequence

$$
\left.\left.\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}^{*}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow \mathrm{G}^{*}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$. Since $F^{*}$ and $G^{*}$ are locally free, for large enough $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ we have

$$
\left.\mathrm{F}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}},\left.\mathrm{G}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \in \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2)
$$

and so $\left.\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \in \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2)$.
Proposition 8.9. We have the following:
(i) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ be a reflexive sheaf. If $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$ is a nontrivial subsheaf of $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ then $\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{Y}}}(\mathrm{T}) \leqslant 0$.
(ii) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{X},-\mathrm{D}_{X}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ be a torsion free sheaf. If $\mathrm{F} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ is a non-trivial quotient of $\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E})$ then $\ell_{\mathrm{Y}} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{\mathrm{D}^{\gamma}}(\mathrm{F}) \leqslant 0$.
Proof. (i) Since E is reflexive, $\operatorname{dim} \operatorname{Sing}(E) \leqslant 0$. Choose $x, x^{\prime} \in X$ such that

- $\operatorname{dim}\left(\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}} \cap \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}^{\prime}}\right)=1$,
- $\operatorname{Sing}(E) \cap H_{x, x}=\emptyset$, and
- $\operatorname{Sing}(E) \cap H_{X, x^{\prime}}=\emptyset$.

Since $E$ is a reflexive sheaf, Proposition 8.6 -(i) implies, for sufficiently large $\mathfrak{m} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, $\mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}}\right) \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(2,3)$. By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ to the short exact sequence

$$
\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ and then considering the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$-cohomologies, we have $\left.E\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}} \in \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Psi}(1,2)$ and $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \hookrightarrow \Psi^{1}\left(\left.\mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mD}_{x}}\right)$. By Proposition 8.8, for large enough $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0},\left.E\left(-n H_{X}\right)\right|_{m^{\prime} H_{X, x}} \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(Y)}^{\Psi}(2)$. By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ to the short exact sequence

$$
\left.\left.\left.0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\left(-\mathrm{nH}_{x, x^{\prime}}\right)\right|_{\mathrm{mD}_{x}} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mD}_{x}} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{x, x} \cap \mathrm{nH}_{x, \mathrm{x}^{\prime}}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ and then considering the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$-cohomologies, we get


$$
\mathrm{T} \hookrightarrow \Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \hookrightarrow \Psi^{1}\left(\left.\mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x}}\right) \hookrightarrow \Psi^{1}\left(\left.\mathrm{E}\right|_{\mathrm{mH}_{X, x} \cap \mathrm{nH}_{X, \mathrm{x}^{\prime}}}\right)
$$

The claim follows from Proposition 8.7.
(ii) Since $F \neq 0$ is a quotient of $\Psi^{2}(E)$, we have $F^{*} \hookrightarrow\left(\Psi^{2}(E)\right)^{*}$. Here $F^{*} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y,-}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty))$ fits into short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow T \rightarrow F^{*} \rightarrow F_{0} \rightarrow 0$ in $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$ for some $T \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty))$ and $F_{0} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-D_{Y}}^{\mu}(0)$. By the usual Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality $\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{Y}}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{0}\right) \leqslant 0$.

Let

$$
\widetilde{\Psi}:=\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{X \rightarrow \gamma}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)
$$

By Proposition 6.8, $\Psi^{3}(E)=0=\widetilde{\Psi}^{0}\left(E^{*}\right)$.
Consider the co-convergence of the "Duality" Spectral Sequence 3.8 for E and the following diagram describes its second page.


We have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widetilde{\Psi}^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}^{*}\right) \rightarrow\left(\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{P} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$, for some subsheaf P of $\widetilde{\Psi}^{0}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\right)$. By Proposition 6.10-(i), $\widetilde{\Psi}^{0}\left(\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(E, \mathcal{O}_{X}\right)\right) \in$ $\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ and so $P \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma},-D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Therefore, $\operatorname{Hom}_{\gamma}(T, P)=0$, and so $T \hookrightarrow \widetilde{\Psi}^{1}\left(E^{*}\right)$. Here $E^{*} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0))$ and so by part (i), $\ell_{\gamma} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-D_{\gamma}}(T) \leqslant 0$. Therefore,

$$
\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{D_{Y}}(\mathrm{~F}) \leqslant \ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{D_{Y}}\left(\mathrm{~F}^{* *}\right)=\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\curlyvee}}\left(\mathrm{F}^{*}\right)=\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\curlyvee}}\left(\mathrm{F}_{0}\right)+\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\curlyvee}}(\mathrm{T}) \leqslant 0
$$

as required.
Proposition 8.10. For $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$, we have the following:
(i) If $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-\mathrm{D}_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ then $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$, and
(ii) If $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\chi}}^{\mu}\left([0,+\infty)\right.$ ) with $\Psi^{3}(\mathrm{E})=0$ then $\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$.

Proof. (i) Assume the opposite for a contradiction. From the Harder-Narasimhan filtration of $\Psi^{1}(E)$ there exists $T \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ and $\mathrm{F} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0 \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$. By Proposition 6.7-(ii), $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ is reflexive. Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ell_{Y} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}}(\mathrm{~T})>0 . \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemma 2.28-(2) there exists a locally free sheaf $G_{1}$ such that $\Psi^{1}(E)$ is a subsheaf of it with a torsion free quotient sheaf $\mathrm{G}_{1} / \Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$. Hence, T is a a subsheaf of $\mathrm{G}_{1}$ with a torsion free quotient sheaf. Therefore, again by Lemma $2.28-(2), \mathrm{T}$ is a reflexive sheaf.

By applying the functor $\mathbf{R} \mathcal{H} \operatorname{om}\left(-, \mathcal{O}_{Y}\right)$ to the short exact sequence (14), we obtain the long exact sequence:
$0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}^{*} \rightarrow\left(\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})\right)^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T}^{*} \rightarrow \mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{~F}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{Y}}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}), \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{Y}}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{~T}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{Y}}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{E} x t^{2}\left(\mathrm{~F}, \mathcal{O}_{\mathrm{Y}}\right) \rightarrow 0$.

Since $\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ and $T$ are reflexive, $\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}), \mathcal{O}_{Y}\right), \mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{~T}, \mathcal{O}_{Y}\right) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{Y})$, and so

$$
\mathcal{E} x t^{1}\left(\mathrm{~F}, \mathcal{O}_{Y}\right), \mathcal{E} x t^{2}\left(\mathrm{~F}, \mathcal{O}_{Y}\right) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{Y})
$$

Therefore F fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}^{* *} \rightarrow \mathrm{R} \rightarrow 0
$$

for some $R \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(Y)$. By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Psi}$, we get the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{0}(\mathrm{R}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}\left(\mathrm{~F}^{* *}\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

From the Harder-Narasimhan filtration, let $T_{1}$ be the subsheaf of $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}\left(F^{* *}\right)$ in $\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ with the quotient $F_{1} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Then $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F)$ has a subsheaf $T_{2} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$ with quotient $F_{1}$. Here $T_{2}$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{0}(\mathrm{R}) \rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{1} \rightarrow 0
$$

From Proposition 8.9-(i), $\ell_{x} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-D^{x}}\left(T_{1}\right) \leqslant 0$, and since $\operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-D^{x}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{0}(R)\right)=0$,

$$
\ell_{\mathrm{x}} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}\right) \leqslant 0
$$

By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Psi}$ to the short exact sequence (14), we obtain that $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(2)$ and $\mathrm{F} \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{X})}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(1,2,3)$. Moreover, we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~T}) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}_{1} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ for some subsheaf $E_{1}$ of $\widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E)$. From the Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2 for $E$, we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}(E) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E) \rightarrow E_{2} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ for some subsheaf $E_{2}$ of $E$. Therefore, $E_{2} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. By Proposition $6.10-(i), \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{2}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. So we have $\widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Hence, $\mathrm{E}_{1} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$.

So we have the following commutative diagram for some $F_{2} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$.


By Proposition 8.9-(ii), $\ell_{x} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-D_{x}}\left(F_{2}\right) \leqslant 0$. Therefore,

$$
\ell_{x} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-D_{x}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~T})\right)=\ell_{x} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-D_{x}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}\right)+\ell_{x} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{-\mathrm{Dx}_{x}}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{2}\right) \leqslant 0
$$

So from Theorem 3.6, $\ell_{\curlyvee} \operatorname{ch}_{2}^{D_{\curlyvee}}(\mathrm{T}) \leqslant 0$; but this is not possible as we have (15). This is the required contradiction.
(ii) Let $\widetilde{\Psi}:=\Phi_{\varepsilon^{\vee}}^{X}{ }^{\gamma}$. Since $E^{*} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X}, D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$, from (i) $\widetilde{\Psi}^{1}\left(\mathrm{E}^{*}\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. By the co-convergence of the "Duality" Spectral Sequence 3.8 for E , we have $\left(\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)^{*} \in$ $\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. So $\Psi^{2}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$ as required.

Proposition 8.11. Let $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\chi},-\mathrm{D}_{\chi}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. Then $\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$.
Proof. From the Harder-Narasimhan filtration of $\Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E})$, there exist $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ and $\mathrm{F} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ such that $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0$ is a short exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$. Now we need to show $F=0$. Apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Psi}$ and consider the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$-cohomologies. So we have $F \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\psi}}(1)$ and

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~T}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~T}) \rightarrow 0
$$

is a long exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. From the convergence of the Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2 for E , we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{3} \Psi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$, where Q is a quotient of E . Then $\mathrm{Q} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ and by Proposition 6.11, $\widehat{\Psi}^{3} \Psi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$; so $\widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{2}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. On the other hand, by Proposition 8.10-(i), $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. So the map $\widehat{\Psi}^{1} \Psi^{2}(E) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(F)$ is zero and $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \cong \widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~T})$. Hence, $\mathrm{F} \cong \Psi^{2} \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \cong \Psi^{2} \widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~T})=0$ as required.

## 9. Further Properties of Slope Stability under FM Transforms

9.1. Some slope bounds of the FM transformed sheaves. Recall that $\Psi$ is the FourierMukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$ between the abelian threefolds such that

$$
\operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}\right)=r e^{D_{Y}}, \text { and } \operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}\right)=r e^{D_{X}}
$$

Also $\ell_{X} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X}), \ell_{Y} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{Y})$ are some ample classes such that

$$
e^{-D_{Y}} \Phi_{\varepsilon}^{\mathrm{H}} e^{-\mathrm{D}_{X}}\left(e^{\ell_{X}}\right)=\left(\mathrm{r} \ell_{X}^{3} / 3!\right) e^{-\ell_{Y}}
$$

with $\left(\ell_{X}^{3} / 3!\right)\left(\ell_{Y}^{3} / 3!\right)=1 / r^{2}$. Moreover, Theorem 3.6 says, if we consider $v^{-\mathrm{D}_{X}, \ell_{X}}, v^{\mathrm{D}_{Y}, \ell_{Y}}$ as column vectors, then

$$
v^{D_{Y}, \ell_{Y}}\left(\Phi_{\varepsilon}^{X \rightarrow Y}(E)\right)=\frac{3!}{r \ell_{X}^{3}} \operatorname{Adiag}(1,-1,1,-1) v^{-D_{X}, \ell_{X}}(E)
$$

Here the vector $v^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E})$ is defined by

$$
v^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})=\left(v_{0}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}), v_{1}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}), v_{2}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E}), v_{3}^{\mathrm{B}, \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}(\mathrm{E})\right)
$$

Proposition 9.1. For $\lambda \in \mathbb{Q}_{>0}$,
(i) if $\mathrm{E} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}}^{\mu}((0, \lambda])$ then $\Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{\lambda}\right]\right)$,
(ii) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{X},-\mathrm{D}_{X}}^{\mu}([-\lambda, 0])$ then $\Psi^{3}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left[\frac{1}{\lambda},+\infty\right]\right)$.

Proof. (i) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((0, \lambda])$.
Let $Z$ be the fine moduli space of simple semihomogeneous bundles $E$ on $X$ with $c_{1}(E) / r k(E)=$ $D_{x}-\lambda \ell_{x}$. Then there is some fixed $r^{\prime} \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ such that

$$
\mathrm{r}^{\prime}=\operatorname{rk}(\mathrm{E})
$$

for such E. Due to Mukai and Orlov, $\mathbf{Z}$ is an abelian threefold. Let $\mathcal{F}$ be the associated universal bundle on $Z \times X$; so by Lemma 2.24-(1) we have

$$
\operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{F}_{\{z\} \times x}\right)=\mathrm{r}^{\prime} \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{D}_{x}-\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}
$$

Let

$$
\Pi:=\Phi_{\mathcal{F}}^{\mathrm{x} \rightarrow \mathrm{z}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Z})
$$

be the corresponding Fourier-Mukai transform from $D^{b}(X)$ to $D^{b}(Z)$ with kernel $\mathcal{F}$. Then its quasi inverse is given by $\Phi_{\mathcal{F} \vee}^{\mathrm{Z} \vee}[3]$. Again, by Lemma 2.24-(2)

$$
\operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{F}_{Z \times\{x\}}\right)=r^{\prime} e^{D_{Z}}
$$

for some $D_{z} \in N S_{\mathbb{Q}}(Z)$. Similar to the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi$ in Section 3, there exists an ample class $\ell_{\mathrm{z}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(Z)$ such that

$$
e^{-D_{z}} \Pi^{\mathrm{H}} e^{-\mathrm{D}_{x}+\lambda \ell_{x}}\left(e^{\ell_{x}}\right)=\left(\mathrm{r}^{\prime} \ell_{x}^{3} / 3!\right) e^{-\ell_{z}}
$$

with $\left(\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{3} / 3!\right)\left(\ell_{\mathrm{z}}^{3} / 3!\right)=1 / \mathrm{r}^{\prime 2}$ (Theorem 3.3). Moreover, Theorem 3.6 says,

$$
v^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{z}}, \ell_{\mathrm{z}}}(\Pi(\mathrm{E}))=\frac{3!}{\mathrm{r}^{\prime} \ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{3}} \operatorname{Adiag}(1,-1,1,-1) v^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}+\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathrm{E})
$$

Let $\Xi: D^{b}(Y) \rightarrow D^{b}(Z)$ be the Fourier-Mukai transform defined by

$$
\Xi:=\Pi \circ \widehat{\Psi}[3] .
$$

We have $\widehat{\Psi}\left(O_{y}\right)=\mathcal{E}_{x \times\{y\}}^{*}$ is a stable semihomogeneous bundle in $\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x},-\mathrm{D}_{x}}^{\mu}(0)=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}+\lambda \ell_{x}}^{\mu}(-\lambda)$. Therefore the image $\Xi\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}\right)=\Pi\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[3]\right)$ of the skyscraper sheaf $\mathcal{O}_{y}$ is also a stable semihomogeneous bundle on $Z$. Hence, $\Xi$ is a Fourier-Mukai transform $\Phi_{\mathcal{G}}^{Y \rightarrow Z}$ with kernel $\mathcal{G}$ on $\mathrm{Y} \times \mathrm{Z}$ such that

$$
\mathcal{G}_{\{y\} \times z}=\Xi\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}\right)=\Pi\left(\mathcal{E}_{X \times\{y\}}^{*}[3]\right) .
$$

From Theorem 3.3 and Lemma 2.28, there is $r^{\prime \prime}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{G}_{\{y\} \times z}\right)=r^{\prime \prime} e^{D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{Z}} \\
& \operatorname{ch}\left(\mathcal{G}_{Y \times\{z\}}^{*}\right)=r^{\prime \prime} e^{D_{Y}-\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{Y}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The isomorphism $\Xi \circ \Psi \cong \Pi$ gives us the convergence of the spectral sequence:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{2}^{p, q}=\Xi^{p} \Psi^{q}(E) \Longrightarrow \Pi^{p+q}(E) \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $E$.
Since $E \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}+\lambda \ell_{X}}^{\mu}((-\lambda, 0])$, from Proposition 6.8-(iii),

$$
\Pi^{0}(E)=0
$$

Now from the convergence of the above spectral sequence $(16), \Xi^{0} \Psi^{0}(E)=0$ and

$$
\Xi^{1} \Psi^{0}(E) \hookrightarrow \Pi^{1}(E)
$$

By Proposition $8.10-(i), \Pi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Since we have $H N_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0]) \subset$ $\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Xi^{1} \Psi^{0}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0]) \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

From the Harder-Narasimhan filtration property, $\Psi^{0}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{G} \rightarrow 0 \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$ for some $F \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{\lambda}, 0\right]\right)$ and $G \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{\lambda}\right]\right)$. Assume $F \neq 0$ for a contradiction. Then we can write $v^{D_{Y}, \ell_{Y}}(F)=\left(a_{0}, \mu a_{0}, a_{2}, a_{3}\right)$ with

$$
0 \geqslant \mu>-\frac{1}{\lambda}
$$

By applying the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Psi}$ to short exact sequence (18) we have the following exact sequence in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ :

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{1}(\mathrm{G}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathrm{~F}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

By Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2, $\widehat{\Psi}^{2} \Psi^{0}(E) \cong \widehat{\Psi}^{0} \Psi^{1}(E)$ and so by Proposition $6.10-(i)$, it is in $\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Also by Proposition 8.10-(i), $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(G) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{X}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Therefore, $\widehat{\Psi}^{2}(F) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. By Proposition 6.11, $\widehat{\Psi}^{3}(F) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. Therefore, we have $v_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\widehat{\Psi}(\mathrm{F}))=\ell_{\mathrm{x}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}(\widehat{\Psi}(\mathrm{F})) \leqslant 0$, and so from Theorem 3.6

$$
a_{2} \geqslant 0
$$

Since $\Xi^{0}(F) \hookrightarrow \Xi^{0} \Psi^{0}(E)=0$, we have $\Xi^{0}(F)=0$. Moreover, since

$$
\mathrm{F} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{\lambda}, 0\right]\right)=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(0, \frac{1}{\lambda}\right]\right)
$$

from Proposition 6.8-(i) we have

$$
\Xi^{3}(F)=0
$$

Apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Xi$ to short exact sequence (18) and consider the long exact sequence of $\operatorname{Coh}(Z)$-cohomologies:

$$
0 \rightarrow \Xi^{0}(\mathrm{G}) \rightarrow \Xi^{1}(\mathrm{~F}) \rightarrow \Xi^{1} \Psi^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

By (17), $\Xi^{1} \Psi^{0}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$, and by Proposition 6.10-(i), $\Xi^{0}(G) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$.
Therefore, $\Xi^{1}(F) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. By Proposition 8.11, $\Xi^{2}(F) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{z}, D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. So

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{1}^{\mathrm{D}} \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{z}}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{\mathrm{z}}, \ell_{\mathrm{z}}(\Xi(\mathrm{~F})) \geqslant 0 \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{z}}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{\mathrm{z}}, \ell_{\mathrm{z}}}(\Xi(\mathrm{~F})) \\
& =\frac{3!}{r^{\prime \prime} \ell_{\gamma}^{3}}\left(\begin{array}{llll} 
& & & \\
& & & \\
-1 & &
\end{array}\right) \nu^{D_{\gamma}-\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{\gamma}, \ell_{\gamma}}(F) \\
& =\frac{3!}{r^{\prime \prime} \ell_{Y}^{3}}\left(\begin{array}{llll} 
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & &
\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{ccccc}
1 & & & \\
\frac{1}{\lambda} & & & & \\
\frac{1}{\lambda^{2}} & \frac{1}{\lambda} & 1 & \\
\frac{1}{\lambda^{3}} & \frac{1}{\lambda^{2}} & \frac{1}{\lambda} & 1
\end{array}\right) v^{D_{r}, \ell_{Y}}(F) \\
& =\frac{3!}{r^{\prime \prime} \ell_{r}^{3}}\left(\begin{array}{cccc}
* & * & * & * \\
-1 / \lambda^{2} & -1 / \lambda & -1 & 0 \\
* & * & * & * \\
* & * & * & *
\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{c}
a_{0} \\
\mu a_{0} \\
a_{2} \\
a_{3}
\end{array}\right) \\
& =\frac{3!}{\mathrm{r}^{\prime \prime} \ell_{r}^{3}}\left(*,-\frac{\mathrm{a}_{0}}{\lambda}\left(\mu+\frac{1}{\lambda}\right)-\mathrm{a}_{2}, *, *\right) \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Here $a_{0}>0,\left(\mu+\frac{1}{\lambda}\right)>0, a_{2} \geqslant 0$ and so $\nu_{1}^{D_{z}+\frac{1}{\lambda} \ell_{z}, \ell_{Z}}(\Xi(F))<0$. This contradicts with (19).
(ii) Let $E \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}([-\lambda, 0])$ for some $\lambda \in \mathbb{Q}>0$.

Let $\widetilde{\Psi}:=\Phi_{\mathcal{E} \vee}^{X \rightarrow Y}$. From the co-convergence of the "Duality" Spectral Sequence 3.8 for E we have

$$
\left(\Psi^{3}(E)\right)^{*} \cong \widetilde{\Psi}^{0}\left(E^{*}\right)
$$

We have $E^{*} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x}, D_{x}}^{\mu}([0, \lambda])$. So by Proposition $6.8-(i i i)$ and part (i), we have $\widetilde{\Psi}^{0}\left(E^{*}\right) \in$ $\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y},-\mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{\lambda}\right]\right)$. Therefore, $\Psi^{3}(E) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left[\frac{1}{\lambda},+\infty\right]\right)$ as required.
9.2. Images of the first tilted hearts under the FM transforms. Let us recall the first tilting associated to numerical parameters of Theorem 5.3 involving the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})$.

Notation 9.2. The subcategories

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{F}_{1}^{\mathrm{x}}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}+\frac{\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}{\mu}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty, \frac{\lambda}{2}\right]\right), \\
& \mathcal{T}_{1}^{\mathrm{X}}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}+\frac{\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{X}}}{\mu}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}}^{\mu}\left(\left(\frac{\lambda}{2}, \infty\right]\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$ forms a torsion pair, and the corresponding tilted category is

$$
\mathcal{B}^{x}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{1}^{\mathrm{x}}[1], \mathcal{T}_{1}^{\mathrm{X}}\right\rangle
$$

Similarly, the subcategories

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{F}_{1}^{Y}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{\ell_{Y}}{2 \lambda}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{2 \lambda}\right]\right), \\
& \mathcal{T}_{1}^{\gamma}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{\ell_{Y}}{2 \lambda}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{2 \lambda},+\infty\right]\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

of $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})$ forms a torsion pair, and the corresponding tilted category is

$$
\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{1}^{\gamma}[1], \mathcal{T}_{1}^{\curlyvee}\right\rangle
$$

Theorem 9.3. We have the following:
(i) $\Psi\left(\mathcal{B}^{X}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}, \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}[-1], \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}[-2]\right\rangle$, and
(ii) $\widehat{\Psi}[1]\left(\mathcal{B}^{Y}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}^{X}, \mathcal{B}^{X}[-1], \mathcal{B}^{X}[-2]\right\rangle$.

Proof. (i) We can visualize $\mathcal{B}^{X}$ and $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$ as follows:


If $E \in \mathcal{F}_{1}^{\chi}=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty, \frac{\lambda}{2}\right]\right)$ then by Propositions 6.8-(iii) and 9.1-(i), $\Psi^{0}(E) \in$ $\mathcal{F}_{1}^{\gamma}$. Also by Proposition 6.11, $\Psi^{3}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty]) \subset \mathcal{T}_{1}^{\gamma}$. Therefore, $\Psi(E)$ has $\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}-$ cohomologies in $1,2,3$ positions. That is


On the other hand, if $\mathcal{T}_{1}^{x}=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}}^{\mu}\left(\left(\frac{\lambda}{2},+\infty\right]\right)$ then by Proposition $6.8-(\mathrm{i}), \Psi^{3}(\mathrm{E})=0$, and by Proposition 8.11, $\Psi^{2}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty]) \subset \mathcal{T}_{1}^{Y}$. So $\Psi(E)$ has $\mathcal{B}^{Y}$-cohomologies in positions $0,1,2$ only. That is

$$
\Psi\left(\mathcal{T}_{1}^{\mathrm{X}}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}, \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}[-1], \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}[-2]\right\rangle
$$



Hence, $\Psi\left(\mathcal{B}^{X}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}, \mathcal{B}^{Y}[-1], \mathcal{B}^{Y}[-2]\right\rangle$ as $\mathcal{B}^{\times}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{1}^{X}, \mathcal{T}_{1}^{X}\right\rangle$.
(ii) We can use Propositions 6.8-(iii), 6.10-(i), 6.8-(i) and 9.1-(ii) in a similar way to the above proof.

## 10. Some Stable Reflexive Sheaves on Abelian Threefolds

In this section we shall consider slope semistable sheaves with vanishing first and second parts of the twisted Chern characters. Such sheaves arise as the Coh(X)-cohomology of some of the tilt-stable objects on $X$; see Proposition 2.17.

Notation 10.1. Let X be an abelian threefold. Let $\mathcal{P}$ be the Poincaré bundle on $\mathrm{X} \times \widehat{\mathrm{X}}$. We simply write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Phi=\Phi_{\mathcal{P}}^{\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{x}}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\widehat{X}) \\
& \widehat{\Phi}=\Phi_{\mathcal{P} \vee}^{\widehat{\mathrm{X}} \rightarrow \mathrm{x}}: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\widehat{\mathrm{X}}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$ and $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\widehat{\mathrm{X}})$ be the ample classes as in Lemma 2.25 (or equivalently Theorem 3.3).

First we prove the following:
Lemma 10.2. Let E be a slope semistable sheaf on X with respect to $\ell_{\mathrm{X}}$ such that $\mathrm{ch}_{\mathrm{k}}(\mathrm{E})=0$ for $\mathrm{k}=1,2$. Then $\mathrm{E}^{* *}$ is a homogeneous bundle, that is $\mathrm{E}^{* *}$ is filtered with quotients from $\operatorname{Pic}^{0}(X)$.

Proof. Any torsion free sheaf E fits into the short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{* *} \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0$ in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$ for some $Q \in \operatorname{Coh}_{\leqslant 1}(X)$. If $\operatorname{ch}_{k}(E)=0$ for $k=1,2$ then $\ell_{X} \operatorname{ch}_{2}\left(E^{* *}\right) \geqslant 0$ where the equality holds when $Q \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$. If $E$ is slope semistable then $E^{* *}$ is also slope semistable, and so by the usual Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality $\ell_{\mathrm{X}} \operatorname{ch}_{2}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)=0$. Hence, $\ell_{\mathrm{x}} \operatorname{ch}_{2}(\mathrm{Q})=0$, and so $\operatorname{ch}_{2}(Q)=0$; that is $\operatorname{ch}_{2}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)=0$.

Assume the opposite for a contradiction. Then there exists a semistable reflexive sheaf $E$ with $\operatorname{ch}_{k}(\mathrm{E})=0$ for $\mathrm{k}=1,2$, and $\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{E} \otimes \mathcal{P}_{\mathrm{X} \times\{\hat{\chi}\}}\right)=0$ for $\mathrm{k}=0,3$ and any $\widehat{x} \in \widehat{X}$. So we have $\Phi^{0}(E)=\Phi^{3}(E)=0$. By a result of Simpson (see Lemma 2.30), we have $\operatorname{ch}_{3}(E)=0$. Therefore, $\operatorname{ch}(E)=(r, 0,0,0)$ for some positive integer $r$.

By Proposition 8.10, $\Phi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\hat{x}}, 0}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$, and $\Phi^{2}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\hat{x}}, 0}^{\mu}([0,+\infty])$. So we have $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}\left(\Phi^{1}(E)\right) \leqslant 0$ and $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}\left(\Phi^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right) \geqslant 0$. Therefore, $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}(\Phi(\mathrm{E})) \geqslant 0$. Moreover, since $\operatorname{ch}_{2}(E)=0$, from Theorem 3.6, we obtain $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}(\Phi(E))=0$. Hence, $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}\left(\Phi^{1}(E)\right)=$ $\ell_{\hat{\mathrm{x}}}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}\left(\Phi^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$. So we have

$$
\operatorname{ch}\left(\Phi^{1}(E)\right)=(a, D,-C, d), \quad \operatorname{ch}\left(\Phi^{2}(E)\right)=(a, D,-C,-r+d)
$$

for some $a>0, D \in \operatorname{NS}(\widehat{X}), C \in H_{\text {alg }}^{4}(\widehat{X}, \mathbb{Q})$ such that $\ell_{\widehat{x}}^{2} D=0$ and $\ell_{\hat{X}} C \geqslant 0$. Moreover, we have $\Phi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\hat{\chi}}, 0}^{\mu}(0)$.

If $\widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \neq 0$ then $\Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ fits into a short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~K}_{1} \rightarrow \Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{P}_{\left\{\chi_{1}\right\} \times \hat{X}^{\mathcal{J}} C_{1}} \rightarrow 0$ in $\operatorname{Coh}(\widehat{X})$ for some $x_{1} \in X$ and $C_{1} \in H_{2}(\widehat{X}, \mathbb{Z})$. Then $K_{1} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\widehat{x}}, 0}^{\mu}(0)$ and we have the following exact sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{1}\right) \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\chi_{1}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. If $\widehat{\Phi}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{1}\right) \neq 0$ then $\mathrm{K}_{1}$ fits into a short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~K}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K}_{1} \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{P}_{\left\{\chi_{2}\right\} \times \hat{X}^{J} \mathrm{C}_{2}} \rightarrow 0$ in $\operatorname{Coh}(\widehat{X})$. Then $\mathrm{K}_{2} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\hat{l}_{\hat{\chi}, 0}}^{\mu}(0)$ and we have the following exact sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{2}\right) \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{1}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\chi_{2}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(\mathrm{X})$. We can continue this process for only a finite number of steps since $\operatorname{rk}\left(\Phi^{1}(E)\right)<$ $+\infty$, and hence $\widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(E)$ is filtered by skyscraper sheaves. Moreover, from the convergence of Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2 for E , we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{0} \Phi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{2} \Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$, where $Q$ is a subsheaf of $E$ and so $Q \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x}, 0}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. By Proposition 6.10(i), $\widehat{\Phi}^{0} \Phi^{2}(E) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x}, 0}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. This implies $\widehat{\Phi}^{2} \Phi^{1}(E) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{x}, 0}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Therefore, we have $\ell_{\chi}^{2} \operatorname{ch}_{1}\left(\widehat{\Phi}\left(\Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E})\right)\right) \leqslant 0$, and so $\ell_{\widehat{\chi}} \mathrm{C} \leqslant 0$. Hence, $\ell_{\bar{\chi}} \mathrm{C}=0$. By Proposition 8.3, $\Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ is a reflexive sheaf and since $\Phi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\widehat{\chi}}, 0}^{\mu}(0)$ it is slope semistable. So by Lemma 2.30, we have $\mathrm{D}=0, \mathrm{C}=0$ and $\mathrm{d}=\operatorname{ch}_{3}\left(\Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$. Therefore, $\operatorname{ch}\left(\widehat{\Phi}\left(\Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E})\right)\right)=(0,0,0,-\mathbf{a})$. Since $\widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$, we have $\operatorname{ch}_{k}\left(\widehat{\Phi}^{2} \Phi^{1}(E)\right)=0$ for $k=0,1,2$. So $\widehat{\Phi}^{2} \Phi^{1}(E) \in$ $\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x}, 0}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. Therefore, $\widehat{\Phi}^{2} \Phi^{1}(E)=0$ and we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{1} \Phi^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(X)$. Since $\widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(E) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$ and $E$ is locally free, $\operatorname{Ext}_{\chi}^{1}\left(\widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(E), E\right)=0$. Therefore, $\widehat{\Phi}^{1} \Phi^{2}(E) \cong E \oplus \widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(E)$. Since $\widehat{\Phi}^{1} \Phi^{2}(E) \in V_{C o h}(Y)(2)$, we have $\widehat{\Phi}^{3} \Phi^{1}(E)=0$ and so $\mathrm{E} \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(\mathrm{Y})}^{\Phi}(2)$. Therefore, $\operatorname{ch}\left(\Phi^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)=(0,0,0,-r)$. But it is not possible to have $-\mathrm{r}>0$ and this is the required contradiction to complete the proof.

Then we show the following.
Theorem 10.3. Let E be a slope stable torsion free sheaf of rank r with $\operatorname{ch}_{\mathrm{k}}^{\mathrm{B}}(\mathrm{E})=0, k=1,2$ for some $\mathrm{B} \in \mathrm{NS}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathrm{X})$. Then $\mathrm{E}^{* *}$ is a slope stable semihomogeneous bundle with $\operatorname{ch}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)=$ $r e^{B}$.

Proof. The slope stable torsion free sheaf E fits into the short exact sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{* *} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{T} \rightarrow 0$ for some $\mathrm{T} \in \mathrm{Coh}_{\leqslant 1}(\mathrm{X})$. Now $\mathrm{E}^{* *}$ is also slope stable and so by the usual BogomolovGieseker inequality $\operatorname{ch}_{\mathrm{k}}^{\mathrm{B}}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)=0$ for $\mathrm{k}=1,2$. By Lemma $10.2, \operatorname{\varepsilon nd}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)$ is a homogeneous bundle. Therefore, by Lemma 2.23, $\mathrm{E}^{* *}$ is a slope stable semihomogeneous bundle, and so from Lemma 2.24-(i) $\operatorname{ch}\left(\mathrm{E}^{* *}\right)=r e^{\mathrm{B}}$.

## 11. Equivalences of Stability Condition Hearts on Abelian Threefolds

Let us recall the second tilting associated to numerical parameters of Theorem 5.3 involving the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Psi: D^{b}(X) \rightarrow D^{b}(Y)$.

Notation 11.1. The subcategories

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\chi}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}+\frac{\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{X}}, \frac{, 2}{2}}{}}((-\infty, 0]), \\
& \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},--\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}+\frac{\lambda \ell_{\mathrm{X}}^{2}}{2}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}((0,+\infty])
\end{aligned}
$$

of $\mathcal{B}^{\times}$forms a torsion pair, and the corresponding tilt is

$$
\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{x}}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}[1], \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}\right\rangle
$$

Similarly,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{F}_{2}^{Y}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{\ell_{Y}}{2 \lambda}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}^{v}((-\infty, 0]), \\
& \mathcal{T}_{2}^{Y}=\mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{Y}-\frac{\ell_{Y}}{2 \lambda}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}^{v}((0,+\infty])
\end{aligned}
$$

defines a torsion pair of $\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$, and the corresponding tilt is

$$
\mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\curlyvee}[1], \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\curlyvee}\right\rangle
$$

Let us write the complexified ample classes by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Omega=\left(-D_{X}+\lambda \ell_{X} / 2\right)+i \sqrt{3} \lambda \ell_{X} / 2 \\
& \Omega^{\prime}=\left(D_{Y}-\ell_{Y} /(2 \lambda)\right)+i \sqrt{3} \ell_{Y} /(2 \lambda)
\end{aligned}
$$

We write the corresponding central charge functions simply by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Z_{\Omega}=Z_{\ell_{X},-D_{x}+\frac{\lambda \ell_{X}, \frac{\lambda}{2}}{2}} \\
& Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}=Z_{\ell_{Y}, D_{\gamma}-\frac{\ell_{\gamma}}{2 \lambda}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}
\end{aligned}
$$

It will be convenient to abbreviate the Fourier-Mukai transforms $\Psi$ and $\widehat{\Psi}[1]$ by $\Gamma$ and $\widehat{\Gamma}$ respectively. That is,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Gamma:=\Psi=\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{X \rightarrow Y}: D^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y}) \\
& \widehat{\Gamma}:=\Psi[1]=\Phi_{\mathcal{E}}^{\mathrm{Y} \rightarrow \mathrm{X}}[1]: \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y}) \rightarrow \mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})
\end{aligned}
$$

Then by Theorem 9.3, the images of an object from $\mathcal{B}^{x}$ (and $\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ ) under $\Gamma$ (and $\widehat{\Gamma}$ ) are complexes whose cohomologies with respect to $\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ (and $\mathcal{B}^{\times}$) can only be non-zero in $0,1,2$ positions.
Notation 11.2. In the rest of the paper we write

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{\mathrm{i}}(-) & =\mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{B}^{Y}}^{\mathrm{i}}(\Gamma(-)), \\
\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{\mathrm{i}}(-) & =\mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{B}^{X}}^{\mathrm{i}}(\widehat{\Gamma}(-)) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We have $\Gamma \circ \widehat{\Gamma} \cong[-2]$ and $\widehat{\Gamma} \circ \Gamma \cong[-2]$. This gives us the following convergence of spectral sequences.

## Spectral Sequence 11.3.

(1) $E_{2}^{p, q}=\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{p} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{q}(E) \Longrightarrow H_{\mathcal{B}}^{p+q-2}(E)$, and
(2) $\mathrm{E}_{2}^{\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}}=\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{\mathrm{p}} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{\mathrm{q}}(\mathrm{E}) \Longrightarrow \mathrm{H}_{\mathcal{B}^{\mathrm{r}}}^{\mathrm{p}+2}(\mathrm{E})$.

Such convergence of the spectral sequences for $E \in \mathcal{B}^{X}$ and $E \in \mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ behave in the same way as the convergence of the Mukai Spectral Sequence 8.2 for coherent sheaves on an abelian surface. The following diagram describes the convergence of Spectral Sequence 11.3-(1) for $E \in \mathcal{B}^{X}$.


Proposition 11.4. We have the following:
(1) For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$, (i) $\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, and (ii) if $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \neq 0$ then $\operatorname{Im} \mathrm{Z}_{\Omega}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)>0$.
(2) For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{Y}}$, (i) $\mathcal{H}^{-1}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, and (ii) if $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \neq 0$ then $\operatorname{Im} \mathrm{Z}_{\Omega}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)<0$.
(3) For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$, (i) $\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, and (ii) if $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \neq 0$ then $\operatorname{Im} \mathrm{Z}_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})\right)>0$.
(4) For $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$, (i) $\mathcal{H}^{-1}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)=0$, and (ii) if $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \neq 0$ then $\operatorname{Im}_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)<0$.

Proof. (1) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{Y}$.
(i) For any $x \in X$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E), \mathcal{O}_{x}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E), \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}\left(\varepsilon_{\{x\} \times Y}\right)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}(E), \widehat{\Gamma}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}\right)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(E, \mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}\right)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

since $E \in \mathcal{T}^{\curlyvee}$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y} \in \mathcal{F}^{\curlyvee}$. Therefore, $\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E)\right)=0$ as required.
(ii) From (1)(i), we have $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E) \cong A[1]$ for some $0 \neq A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty, \frac{\lambda}{2}\right]\right)$. Consider the convergence of the spectral sequence:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{2}^{\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}}=\widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{q}}(\mathrm{E})\right) \Longrightarrow \widehat{\Gamma}^{\mathrm{p}+\mathrm{q}}(\mathrm{E})
$$

for $E$. By Proposition 2.13-(2), we have $\mathcal{H}^{0}(E) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$ and so by Propositions 8.11 and 6.11,

$$
\widehat{\Psi}^{2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}(E)\right), \widehat{\Psi}^{3}\left(\mathcal{H}^{-1}(E)\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{X}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])
$$

Therefore, from the convergence of the above spectral sequence for $E$, we have

$$
A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty, \frac{\lambda}{2}\right]\right) \cap \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}}^{\mu}\left(\left(0, \frac{\lambda}{2}\right]\right)
$$

Let $v^{-D_{x}, \ell_{X}}(\mathcal{A})=\left(a_{0}, a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}\right)$. From the usual Bogomolov-Gieseker inequalities for all the Harder-Narasimhan semistable factors of $A$ we have $\frac{\lambda}{2} a_{1}-a_{2} \geqslant 0$ and so by Proposition 5.2-(1),

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E)\right)=\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}(A[1])=\frac{\sqrt{3} \lambda}{4}\left(\lambda a_{1}-a_{2}\right)>0
$$

as required.
(2) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{Y}$.
(i) For any $x \in X$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{x}[1]\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Y}}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E), \Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}[1]\right)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)[-2], \varepsilon_{\{x\} \times Y}[1]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E), \mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}[3]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)^{\vee}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the convergence of the Spectral Sequence 11.3 for $E$, we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$, where $F$ is a subobject of $E$ and so $F \in \mathcal{F}^{\curlyvee}$. Moreover, by the Harder-Narasimhan filtration, $F$ fits into the following short exact sequence in $\mathcal{B}^{r}$ :

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{0} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{1} \rightarrow 0
$$

where $F_{0} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}^{V}(0)$ and $F_{1} \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}^{\gamma}((-\infty, 0))$. Since $\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y} \in H_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}^{\gamma}(0)$,

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, F_{1}\right)=0
$$

Moreover, $F_{0}$ fits into a filtration with quotients of $v_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}$-stable objects $F_{0, i}$ with $v_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{Y}, \frac{1}{2 \lambda}}\left(F_{0, i}\right)=0$. By Proposition 2.22 , each $F_{0, i}$ fits into a non-splitting short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{0, \mathrm{i}} \rightarrow \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}} \rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{i}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ for some $T_{i} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(Y)$ such that $M_{i}[1] \in \mathcal{A}^{\gamma}$ is a minimal object. Moreover, $\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}[1] \in$ $\mathcal{A}^{\gamma}$ is a minimal object. So finitely many $x \in X$ we can have $\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y} \cong M_{i}$ for some $i$. So for generic $x \in X, \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, M_{i}\right)=0$ and so $\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, F_{0, i}\right)=0$ which implies $\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, F_{0}\right)=0$. Therefore, for generic $x \in X, \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, F\right)=0$.

On the other hand,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Y}}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right) & \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}\right), \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Y}}\left(\Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}\right), \Gamma \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{X}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}, \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Here $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathcal{H}^{-1}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right)[1] \rightarrow \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E) \rightarrow \mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{x}$, where $\mathcal{H}^{-1}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right)$ is torsion free and $\mathcal{H}^{0}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right)$ can have torsion supported on a 0 -subscheme of finite length. Hence, for generic $x \in X, \operatorname{Hom}_{x}\left(\mathcal{O}_{x}, \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right)=0$. Therefore, for generic $x \in X$, we have $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Y}}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)\right)=\operatorname{Hom}_{Y}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, F\right)=0$. So $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Y}}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{x\} \times Y}, \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)=0$. Hence, for generic $x \in X$

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{\chi}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E), \mathcal{O}_{\chi}[1]\right)=0
$$

But $\mathcal{H}^{-1}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)$ is torsion free and so $\mathcal{H}^{-1}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)=0$ as required.
(ii) $\operatorname{From}(2)(i)$ we have $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \cong A$ for some non-trivial coherent sheaf $A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{X},-D_{X}}^{\mu}\left(\left(\frac{\lambda}{2},+\infty\right]\right)$.

For any $x \in X$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}, \mathcal{A}\right) & \cong \operatorname{Ext}_{x}^{1}\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}, \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\Gamma\left(\mathcal{O}_{\chi}\right), \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)[1]\right) \\
& \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\curlyvee}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\{\chi\} \times Y}, \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)[-1]\right)=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

So $A \in \operatorname{Coh}_{22}(X)$, and if $v^{-D_{x}, \ell_{X}}(A)=\left(a_{0}, a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}\right)$ then we have $a_{1}>0$.
Apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Gamma$ to $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)$. Since $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \in V_{\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}}^{\Gamma}(2), \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \in \mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ has Coh(Y)-cohomologies:

- $\Psi^{1}(A)$ in position -1 , and
- $\Psi^{2}(A)$ in position 0 .

So we have $\mathcal{A} \in \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Coh}(Y)}^{\Psi}(1,2), \Psi^{1}(\mathcal{A}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{2 \lambda}\right]\right)$, and by of Proposition 8.11, $\Psi^{2}(A) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((0,+\infty])$. Therefore, $v_{1}^{D_{\gamma}, \ell_{\gamma}}\left(\Psi^{1}(A)\right) \leqslant 0, v_{1}^{D_{\gamma}, \ell_{\gamma}}\left(\Psi^{2}(A)\right) \geqslant 0$, and so $v_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}, \ell_{\gamma}}(\Psi(\mathcal{A})) \geqslant 0$. Hence, by Theorem 3.6,

$$
\mathrm{a}_{2}=v_{2}^{-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{x}}, \ell_{\mathrm{x}}}(\mathcal{A}) \leqslant 0 .
$$

So

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)=\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}(A)=\frac{\sqrt{3} \lambda}{4}\left(\mathfrak{a}_{2}-\lambda \mathfrak{a}_{1}\right)<0
$$

as required.
(3) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$.
(i) Similar to the proof of (1)(i).
(ii) $\operatorname{From}(3)(i)$, we have $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E) \cong A[1]$ for some coherent sheaf $0 \neq A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{2 \lambda}\right]\right)$. Let $v^{D_{r}, \ell_{r}}(\mathcal{A})=\left(a_{0}, a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}\right)$. So $a_{1}<0$.

Apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Gamma}$ to $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E)$. Since $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E) \in V_{\mathcal{B}^{x}}^{\widehat{ }}(0), \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E) \in \mathcal{B}^{x}$ has Coh $(\mathrm{X})$-cohomologies:

- $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(A)$ in position -1 , and
- $\widehat{\Psi}^{2}(A)$ in position 0 .

So we have $\mathcal{A} \in \mathrm{V}_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(1,2), \widehat{\Psi}^{2}(\mathcal{A}) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{X}}^{\mu}\left(\left[\frac{\lambda}{2},+\infty\right]\right)$, and by Proposition 8.10-(i), $\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(A) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{x},-D_{x}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$. Therefore, $v_{1}^{-D_{x}, \ell_{x}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{1}(A)\right) \leqslant 0$ and $v_{1}^{-D_{x}, \ell_{x}}\left(\widehat{\Psi}^{2}(A)\right) \geqslant 0$. So $v_{1}^{-D_{x}, \ell_{x}}(\widehat{\Psi}(A)) \geqslant 0$, and hence, from Theorem 3.6, $a_{2} \leqslant 0$. Therefore,

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E)\right)=\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}(A[1])=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4 \lambda}\left(-a_{2}-\frac{1}{\lambda} a_{1}\right)>0
$$

as required.
(4) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$.
(i) Similar to the proof of (2)(i).
(ii) From (4)(i) we have $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \cong \mathcal{A}$ for some non-trivial coherent sheaf $A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, D_{\gamma}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{2 \lambda},+\infty\right]\right)$. Consider the convergence of the spectral sequence for E :

$$
\mathrm{E}_{2}^{\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}}=\Gamma^{\mathrm{p}} \mathcal{H}^{\mathrm{q}}(\mathrm{E}) \Longrightarrow \Gamma^{\mathrm{p}+\mathrm{q}}(\mathrm{E}) .
$$

By Proposition 2.13-(i), we have $\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathrm{HN}_{\ell_{\mathrm{x}},-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{X}}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])$, and so by Propositions 8.10-(i) and 6.10-(i),

$$
\Psi^{1}\left(\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E})\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\curlyvee}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0]), \text { and } \Psi^{0}\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right) \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0]) .
$$

Therefore, from the convergence of the above spectral sequence for $E$, we have

$$
A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{2 \lambda},+\infty\right]\right) \cap \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}((-\infty, 0])=\operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{\gamma}, \mathrm{D}_{\gamma}}^{\mu}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{2 \lambda}, 0\right]\right) .
$$

Also by Propositions 8.3 and $6.7-(\mathrm{ii}), \Psi^{1}\left(\mathcal{H}^{-1}(\mathrm{E})\right)$ and $\Psi^{0}\left(\mathcal{H}^{0}(\mathrm{E})\right)$ are reflexive sheaves, and so $\mathcal{A}$ is reflexive. Let $v^{D_{r}, \ell_{\gamma}}(\mathcal{A})=\left(a_{0}, a_{1}, a_{2}, a_{3}\right)$. By the usual Bogomolov-Gieseker inequalities for all the Harder-Narasimhan semistable factors of $A$, we obtain $a_{2}+\frac{1}{2 \lambda} a_{1} \leqslant 0$. So we have

$$
\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)=\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathcal{A})\right)=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4 \lambda}\left(a_{2}+\frac{1}{\lambda} a_{1}\right) \leqslant 0
$$

Equality holds when $A \in \operatorname{HN}_{\ell_{Y}, D_{Y}}^{\mu}(0)$ with $v^{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{Y}}, \ell_{Y}}(\mathrm{~A})=\left(\mathrm{a}_{0}, 0,0, *\right)$. By considering a JordanHölder filtration for $\mathcal{A}$ together with Theorem 10.3, $\mathcal{A}$ is filtered with quotients of sheaves $K_{i}$ each of them fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow K_{i} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}_{\left\{x_{i}\right\} \times Y} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{Z_{i}} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\operatorname{Coh}(Y)$ for some 0 -subschemes $Z_{i} \subset Y$. Here $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \cong \mathcal{A} \in V_{\mathcal{B}^{X}}^{\widehat{\Gamma}}(2)$ implies $\mathcal{A} \in V_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\psi}(2,3)$. An easy induction on the number of $K_{i}$ in $\mathcal{A}$ shows that $\mathcal{A} \in \mathrm{V}_{\operatorname{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\psi}}(1,3)$ and so $\mathcal{A} \in$ $V_{\mathrm{Coh}(X)}^{\widehat{\Psi}}(3)$. Therefore, $Z_{i}=\emptyset$ for all $i$ and so $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$. Now consider the convergence of the Spectral Sequence 11.3 for E . We have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{G} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\times}$, where $G$ is a subobject of $E$ and so $G \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\times}$. Now $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X) \subset \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\times}$implies $G=$ 0 and so $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \cong \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})$. Then we have $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \cong \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E})=0$. This is not possible as $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \neq 0$. Therefore, we have the strict inequality $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E)\right)<0$ as required.
Lemma 11.5. We have the following:
(1) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$ then $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})=0$,
(2) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$ then $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$,
(3) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$ then $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})=0$, and
(4) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$ then $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E})=0$.

Proof. First let us prove (1). Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$. From the convergence of the Spectral Sequence 11.3 for E , we have the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$. Here Q is a quotient of E and so $\mathrm{Q} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$. From the Harder-Narasimhan filtration property $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ for some $T \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$ and $\mathrm{F} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$. Now apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\widehat{\Gamma}$ and consider the long exact sequence of $\mathcal{B}^{x}$-cohomologies. Then we have $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(T)=0, \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(T) \cong \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathfrak{B}}^{0}(F)$. By Proposition 11.4-(2)(ii), $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(F)\right) \leqslant 0$ and by Proposition 11.4-(1) $(i i), \operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}\left(\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(T)\right) \geqslant$
0. So $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}(\widehat{\Gamma}(T)) \geqslant 0$, and by Proposition $5.2-(2), \operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}(T) \leqslant 0$. Since $T \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$, we have $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}(T)=0$ and $v_{1}^{\mathrm{D}_{\gamma}-\frac{1}{2 \lambda} \ell_{\gamma}, \ell_{\gamma}}(\mathrm{T})=0$. From Lemma 2.11, $\mathrm{T} \cong \mathrm{T}_{0}$ for some $\mathrm{T}_{0} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(\mathrm{Y})$. But $\operatorname{Coh}_{0}(Y) \subset V_{\mathcal{B}_{X}}^{\widehat{\Gamma}^{X}}(0)$. Hence, $T=0$ and so $Q=0$. Then $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{0} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E) \cong \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)$ and so we have $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(E) \cong \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)=0$ as required.
Proofs of (2),(3) and (4) are similar to that of (1).
Proposition 11.6. We have the following:
(1) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}^{\gamma}$ then (i) $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\chi}$, and (ii) $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\times}$;
(2) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}^{\times}$then (i) $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$, and (ii) $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{B}}^{0}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$.

Proof. (1) Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$. By the definition of torsion theory $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E})$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{2}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\times}$for some $\mathrm{T} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{X}$ and $\mathrm{F} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\times}$. Now apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Gamma$ and consider the long exact sequence of $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$-cohomologies. By Lemma 11.5, $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{B}}^{i}(F)=0$ for all $i$, and so $F=0$ as required.

Similarly one can prove $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{0}(E) \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\chi}$.
(2) Similar to the proofs in (1).

Proposition 11.7. We have the following:
(1) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$ then $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\times}$,
(2) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$ then $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}$,
(3) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$ then $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathfrak{r}}$, and
(4) if $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{X}}$ then $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}$.

Proof. Let us prove (1). Let $\mathrm{E} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$. By the definition of torsion theory $\widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E})$ fits into the short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{~T} \rightarrow \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{E}) \rightarrow \mathrm{F} \rightarrow 0
$$

in $\mathcal{B}^{\times}$for some $\mathrm{T} \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\times}$and $\mathrm{F} \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\times}$. Now we need to show $\mathrm{T}=0$. Apply the Fourier-Mukai transform $\Gamma$ and consider the long exact sequence of $\mathcal{B}^{\curlyvee}$-cohomologies. We get $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{B}}^{1}(\mathrm{~T}) \hookrightarrow$ $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)$ and $T \in V_{\mathcal{B} \gamma}^{\Gamma}(1)$. Also by the convergence of the Spectral Sequence 11.3 for $E \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$, $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1} \widehat{\Gamma}_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(E)$ is a subobject of $E$. Hence, $\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(T) \in \mathcal{F}_{2}^{\gamma}$ implies $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(T)\right) \leqslant 0$. On the other hand, by Proposition 5.2, $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega^{\prime}}\left(\Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(T)\right)=\frac{3!}{r \lambda^{3} \ell_{1}^{3}} \operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}(T) \geqslant 0$ as $T \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{x}$. Hence, $\operatorname{Im} Z_{\Omega}(T)=0$ and $T \in \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\chi}$ implies $v_{1}^{-D_{x}+\frac{\lambda}{2} \ell_{x}, \ell_{x}}(T)=0$. So by Proposition 2.11, $T \cong T_{0}$ for some $T_{0} \in \operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$. Since any object from $\operatorname{Coh}_{0}(X)$ belongs to $V_{\mathcal{B}{ }^{Y}}^{\Gamma}(0), \Gamma_{\mathcal{B}}^{1}(T)=0$. So $T=0$ as required.

Proofs of (2), (3) and (4) are similar to that of (1).

From Lemma 11.5, Propositions 11.6 and 11.7 we have

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\Gamma\left(\mathcal{T}_{2}^{\Upsilon}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\curlyvee}, \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\curlyvee}[-1]\right\rangle=\mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}[-1] \\
\Gamma\left(\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\chi}[1]\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\curlyvee}, \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\curlyvee}[-1]\right\rangle=\mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}[-1]
\end{array}\right\},
$$

and

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\widehat{\Gamma}\left(\mathcal{T}_{2}^{\gamma}\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}, \mathcal{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}[-1]\right\rangle=\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{x}}[-1] \\
\widehat{\Gamma}\left(\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{Y}}[1]\right) \subset\left\langle\mathcal{F}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}, \mathfrak{T}_{2}^{\mathrm{x}}[-1]\right\rangle=\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{x}}[-1]
\end{array}\right\} .
$$

Since $\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{X}}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\mathrm{X}}[1], \mathcal{T}^{\mathrm{X}}\right\rangle$ and $\mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}=\left\langle\mathcal{F}^{\Upsilon}[1], \mathcal{T}^{\Upsilon}\right\rangle$, we have $\Gamma[1]\left(\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{X}}\right) \subset \mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}$ and $\widehat{\Gamma}[1]\left(\mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}\right) \subset \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{X}}$. Since we have the isomorphisms $\widehat{\Gamma}[1] \circ \Gamma[1] \cong \operatorname{id}_{\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{X})}$ and $\Gamma[1] \circ \widehat{\Gamma}[1] \cong \operatorname{id}_{\mathrm{D}^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{Y})}$, we deduce the following.

Theorem 11.8. The Fourier-Mukai transforms $\Gamma, \widehat{\Gamma}$ give the equivalences of the double tilted hearts.

$$
\Gamma[1]\left(\mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{x}}\right) \cong \mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}, \quad \text { and } \widehat{\Gamma}[1]\left(\mathcal{A}^{\curlyvee}\right) \cong \mathcal{A}^{\mathrm{X}}
$$

## References

[AB] D. Arcara and A. Bertram, Bridgeland-stable moduli spaces for $K$-trivial surfaces. With an appendix by M. Lieblich, J. Eur. Math. Soc. 15 (2013), 1-38.
[BMS] A. Bayer, E. Macrì and P. Stellari, The space of stability conditions on abelian threefolds, and on some Calabi-Yau threefolds, Invent. Math. 206 (2016), no. 3, 869-933.
[BMT] A. Bayer, E. Macrì and Y. Toda, Bridgeland stability conditions on threefolds I: Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequalities, J. Algebraic Geom. 23 (2014), 117-163.
[BMSZ] M. Bernardara, E. Macrì, B. Schmidt and X. Zhao, Bridgeland Stability Conditions on Fano Threefolds, Épijournal de Géométrie Algébrique 1 (2017), Article Nr. 2.
[BL] C. Birkenhake and H. Lange, The dual polarization of an abelian variety, Arch. Math. (Basel) 73 (1999), no. 5, 380-389.
[Bri1] T. Bridgeland, Stability conditions on triangulated categories, Ann. of Math 166 (2007), 317-345.
[Bri2] , Stability conditions on K3 surfaces, Duke Math. J. 141 (2008), 241-291.
[BM] T. Bridgeland and A. Maciocia, Fourier-Mukai transforms for K3 and elliptic fibrations, J. Algebraic Geom. 11 (2002), no. 4, 629-657.
[CW] A. Căldăraru and S. Willerton, The Mukai pairing, I: A categorical approach, New York J. Math. 16 (2010), 61-98.
[Dou] M. Douglas, Dirichlet branes, homological mirror symmetry, and stability, Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians, Vol. III (Beijing, 2002), 395-408, Higher Ed. Press, Beijing, 2002.
[HRS] D. Happel, I. Reiten, S. Smalø, Tilting in abelian categories and quasitilted algebras, Mem. Amer. Math. Soc. 120 (1996), no. 575.
[Har] R. Hartshorne, Stable reflexive sheaves, Math. Ann. 254 (1980), no. 2, 121-176.
[Huy1] D. Huybrechts, Fourier-Mukai transforms in algebraic geometry, Oxford Mathematical Monographs, The Clarendon Press, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2006.
[Huy2] _—, Derived and abelian equivalence of K3 surfaces, J. Algebraic Geom. 17 (2008), no. 2, 375-400.
[Huy3] , Introduction to stability conditions, Moduli spaces, 179-229, London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser., 411, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2014.
[HL] D. Huybrechts and M. Lehn, The geometry of moduli spaces of sheaves, Second edition. Cambridge Mathematical Library. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2010.
[Kos] N. Koseki, Stability conditions on product threefolds of projective spaces and Abelian varieties, preprint, arXiv:1703.07042.
[Li] C. Li, Stability conditions on Fano threefolds of Picard number one, To appear in Journal of the European Mathematical Society, preprint, arXiv:1510.04089.
[LM] J. Lo and Y. More, Some examples of tilt-stable objects on threefolds, Comm. Algebra 44 (2016), no. 3, 1280-1301.
[MP1] A. Maciocia and D. Piyaratne, Fourier-Mukai Transforms and Bridgeland Stability Conditions on Abelian Threefolds, Algebr. Geom. 2 (2015), no. 3, 270-297.
[MP2] _ Fourier-Mukai Transforms and Bridgeland Stability Conditions on Abelian Threefolds II, Internat. J. Math. 27 (2016), no. 1, 1650007, 27 pp.
[Mac] E. Macrì, A generalized Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality for the three-dimensional projective space, Algebra Number Theory 8 (2014), 173-190.
[MS] E. Macrì and B. Schmidt, Lectures on Bridgeland Stability, preprint, arXiv:1607.01262.
[Muk1] S. Mukai, Semi-homogeneous vector bundles on an Abelian variety, J. Math. Kyoto Univ. 18 (1978), no. 2, 239-272.
[Muk2] S. Mukai, Duality between $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{X})$ and $\mathrm{D}(\widehat{\mathrm{X}})$ with its application to Picard sheaves, Nagoya Math. J. 81 (1981), 153-175.
[OSS] C. Okonek, M. Schneider and H. Spindler, Vector bundles on complex projective spaces, Corrected reprint of the 1988 edition. With an appendix by S. I. Gelfand. Modern Birkhuser Classics. Birkhäuser/Springer Basel AG, Basel, 2011.
[Orl] D. Orlov, Derived categories of coherent sheaves on abelian varieties and equivalences between them, (Russian) Izv. Ross. Akad. Nauk Ser. Mat. 66 (2002), no. 3, 131-158; translation in Izv. Math. 66 (2002), no. 3, 569-594.
[PP] G. Pareschi and M. Popa, GV-sheaves, Fourier-Mukai transform, and generic vanishing, Amer. J. Math. 133 (2011), no. 1, 235-271.
[Piy1] D. Piyaratne, Fourier-Mukai Transforms and Stability Conditions on Abelian Threefolds, PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh (2014), http://hdl.handle.net/1842/9635.
[Piy2] , Fourier-Mukai Transforms and Stability Conditions on Abelian Varieties, Proceedings of Kinosaki Symposium on Algebraic Geometry (2015), 2015, 117-130, http://hdl.handle.net/2433/ 218262. preprint arXiv:1512.02034 (14 pages).
[Piy3] , Stability conditions, Bogomolov-Gieseker type inequalities and Fano 3-folds, preprint, arXiv:1705.04011.
[PT] D. Piyaratne and Y. Toda, Moduli of Bridgeland semistable objects on 3-folds and Donaldson-Thomas invariants, J. Reine Angew. Math. Available online and ahead of print, ISSN (Online) 1435-5345, ISSN (Print) 0075-4102, 2016. preprint, arXiv:1504.01177.
[Sch1] B. Schmidt, A generalized Bogomolov-Gieseker inequality for the smooth quadric threefold, Bull. Lond. Math. Soc. 46 (2014), 915-923.
[Sch2] , Counterexample to the Generalized Bogomolov-Gieseker Inequality for Threefolds, preprint arXiv:1602.05055.
[Sim] C. Simpson, Higgs bundles and local systems, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. No. 75 (1992), 5-95.
[Tod] Y. Toda, Limit stable objects on Calabi-Yau 3-folds, Duke Math. J. 149 (2009), no. 1, 157-208.
[Yos] K. Yoshioka, Stability and the Fourier-Mukai transform II, Compos. Math. 145 (2009), no. 1, 112 142.

Department of Mathematics, The University of Arizona, 617 N. Santa Rita Ave., Tucson, AZ 85721, USA.

E-mail address: piyaratne@math.arizona.edu

